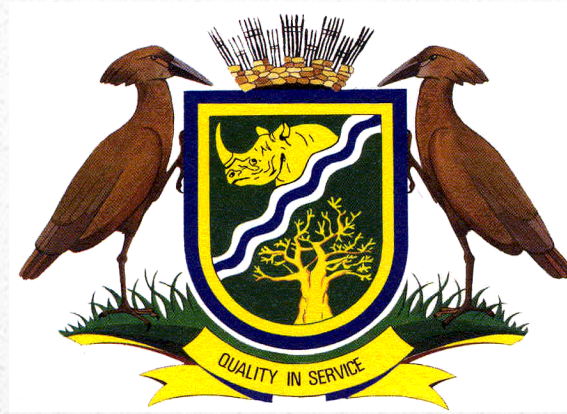




**VHEMBE
DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY**

**ANNUAL REPORT
2023/2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	PAGE
NO:	
1.	LIST OF ACRONYMS
2.	INTRODUCTION
3.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING
4.	CHAPTER1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR’S FOREWORD AND SUMMARY
5.	MUNICIPAL MANAGERS FORWARD
6.	VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES
7.	MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS
8.	POPULATION DETAILS
9.	SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW
10.	FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW
11.	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW
12.	CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES
13.	COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTUES
14.	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTUES
15.	POLITICAL MANAGEMENT TEAM
16.	POLITICAL OVERSIGHT
17.	ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES
18.	INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE
19.	COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
20.	COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILTIY AND PARTICPATION
21.	COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
22.	CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE REPORT
23.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY COMPARISON 2021/2022&2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEARS
24.	DETAILED SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR
25.	GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
26.	COMPARISON OF CURRENT PERFORMANCE WITH TARGETS SET FOR AND PERFORMANCE IN THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR IN LINE WITH SECTION 46 (1) (B) OF THE MSA
27.	PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR
28.	CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE
29.	COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE
30.	COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE LEVELS
31.	COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE
32.	COMPONENT D: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE
33.	CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
34.	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY
35.	COMPONENT A: STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
36.	COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET
37.	COMPONENT C: CASHFLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT
38.	COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS
39.	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS
40.	CONCLUSION
41.	ANNEXURES A-R

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ACDP	: African Christian Democratic Party
AL	: Able Leadership
AGSA	: Auditor- General South Africa
AFS	: Annual Financial Statements
ANC	: African National Congress
ASGISA	: Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative for South Africa
CDW	: Community development worker
CFO	: Chief Financial Officer
CLLR	: Councillor
CCLM	: Collins Chabane Local Municipality
COGHSTA	: Department of Corporative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs
COGTA	: Department of Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs
COPE	: Congress of the People
CPMD	: Certificate Programme in Management Development
CWP	: Community Works Programme
MKLM	: Makhado Local Municipality
MLM	: Musina Local Municipality
DA	: Democratic Alliance
EFF	: Economic Freedom Fighter
EPWP	: Expanded Public Works Programme
ESS	: Employee Self Service
EXCO	: Executive Committee
FBS	: Free Basic Services
FBW	: Free Basic Water
FY	: Financial Year
GIS	: Geographic Information System
GRAP	: General Recognised Accounting Practice
HAST	: HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB
HR	: Human Resources
ICT	: Information Communication Technology
IDP	: Integrated Development Plan
LEGDP	: Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan
LGSETA	: Local Government Sector Education Training Authority
LEDA	: Limpopo Economic Development Agency
LED	: Local Economic Development
LLF	: Local Labour Forum
MIG	: Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPAC	: Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MFMA	: Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMP	: Municipal Finance Management Programme
MSA	: Municipal Systems Act
MSCOA	: Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts
N/A	: Not applicable
NSDP	: National Spatial Development Perspective
OHS	: Occupational Health and Safety
PAC	: Pan Africanist Congress of Azania
PMS	: Performance Management System
OPMS	: Organisational Performance Management System
SCM	: Supply Chain Management
SDBIP	: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
VDM	: Vhembe District Municipality

1. Introduction

The Annual Performance Report is prepared and submitted in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 32 of 2000, section 46(1) and (2), as well as the MFMA Circular 11 providing guidelines on the Annual Report. The Annual Performance Report covers the performance information from 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024. It focuses on the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in relation to the objectives as encapsulated in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

The report reflects the actual performance of the Municipality as measured against the performance indicators and targets in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024. The format of the report will reflect the Municipality's Key Performance Indicators (KPI) per Municipal Key Performance Area. Each Key Municipal KPA has a number of Municipal Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which were deliberately designed by the Vhembe district municipality to focus its development initiatives in a more coherent and organized manner. This report will also endeavor to report to Council the Municipality's performance in terms of the five (5) National Government's Strategic Key Performance Areas for local government, which are (1) Basic Service Delivery; (2) Local Economic Development; (3) Spatial planning management (4) Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development; (5) Municipal Financial Viability and Management and (6) Good Governance and Public Participation.

2. Legislative Background

This Annual Performance Report has been compiled in compliance with the requirements of section 46 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, which stipulates as follows: (1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting:- a) the performance of the Municipality and each external service provider during that financial year; b) a comparison of the performance referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for performance in the previous financial year; and c) measures taken to improve performance.

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organized and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is relevant not only to the organisation but also to the individuals employed in the organisation, external service providers, and municipal entities where applicable. This framework, inter alia, reflects the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance.

3. Executive Summary: Performance Management and Reporting

The organisational performance is evaluated using a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at the organisational level and through the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at the Directorate levels. The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business processes of the municipality are implemented. It also allocates responsibility to directorates to deliver the services regarding the IDP and Budget. MFMA Circular No.13 prescribes that: The IDP and budget must be aligned; and the budget must address the strategic priorities; The SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during the next twelve months, and The SDBIP should form the basis for measuring the performance against goals set during the budget /IDP processes. The SDBIP was prepared as described in the paragraphs below and approved by the Executive Mayor. The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the Key Performance Indicators as documented in the SDBIP is illustrated in terms of the KPIs achieved against KPIs not achieved in a table format

Technical Indicator Descriptions were developed for the Top Layer service delivery targets of the SDBIP for the 2023/2024 financial year and enhanced at Mid-year, and the adjusted SDBIP was approved by Council on 31 March 2024 as part of the continued implementation process. The annual

performance report (tables - top layer of service delivery targets set in the service delivery budget Implementation plan) at the end this report should be read in conjunction with the Vhembe district municipality annual report, including the Annual Financial Statements as well as Auditor General Report on the Annual Financial Statements and Performance on Predetermined Objectives Information for the 2023/2024 financial year. Analysis of reported achievements at the end 30 June 2024, 72% of organisational performance targets (top layer of service delivery targets set in service delivery budget implementation plan for 2023/2024) have been met with no improvement when compared with the 2022/2023 financial year where 72% of the targets were met.

Summary of the reasons for variance or failure to achieve targets and measures to improve performance on the non-achieved targets		
	Reasons for variance or failure to achieve target	Measures to improve performance
1.	Slow progress on non-performing service provider	Service providers are in line with GCC and required to develop an acceleration plan to cover the lost time
2.	No adherence to the procurement plan implementation	To engage management of the adherence to internal control system
3.	Community unrest due to general workers and sub-construction appointment processes	Engagement of community structures and embark workshop project steering committee members before project implementation
4.	Delay by the third parties, e.g ESKOM, on implementation of services	Engage service provider and ESKOM on regular basis and have implementation plan in place for requested services

4. CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1. COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

It is my privilege to present the 2023/2024 Annual Report for the Vhembe district Municipality as we reflect on the achievements and challenges of the past year. This document is a comprehensive overview of our collective efforts to enhance the quality of life for all residents and visitors in our vibrant community.

Key Policy Developments:

As a municipality it is incumbent upon the political and administrative leadership to provide what may be described as a vibrant local economy that can sustain financial independence and growth. By so doing, it will ensure that both local enterprises and community members are and remain empowered, creating a community of motivated and capable individuals who are able to contribute towards the growth and sustainability of the community and the environment.

Our focus as an institution is guided and driven by the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which is developed initially as a five (5) year plan (aligned to the current term of office). This is revised and updated annually while considering current resources (detailing annual strategic objectives). The strategic goals and priorities are cascaded into the strategic and operational plans of all directorates and related employee scorecards

Our commitment to effective governance and sustainable development has driven key strategic objectives over the past year. From initiatives that promote efficient service delivery to policies fostering economic growth, we have strived to create a framework that aligns with our community's evolving needs. Inclusivity and fairness remain at the forefront of our policymaking, ensuring that the benefits of our decisions are felt in every corner of Vhembe.

The key strategic objectives of the Council are:

- to improve and maintain current essential service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects;
- to create an enabling environment for social development and economic growth;
- to promote a safe and healthy environment by protecting our natural resources.
- to grow the revenue base of the municipality.
- to structure and manage the municipal administration to ensure efficient service delivery; and
- to encourage the involvement of communities in matters of local government, through the promotion of open communication channels.

The above strategic objectives are aligned with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy, the National Development Plan, the National Spatial Development Perspective and the National Key Performance Areas.

Key Service Delivery Improvements:

Service delivery lies at the heart of our municipal mandate and 2023/2024 has seen considerable progress. Our dedicated teams have worked tirelessly to deliver essential services ranging from water and sanitation services, local economic development, and environmental management to public safety. Upgrades, repairs and maintenance of water infrastructure, and improvements to our social development programs are just a few examples of our ongoing commitment to providing services that meet the evolving needs of our community. Regardless of the pressure to perform, I

am pleased to share some highlights of the 2023/24 financial year.

- Various Water and Sewer treatment plants have been fenced in order to safeguard infrastructure from vandalism and theft.
- Municipality acquired three additional compacting refuse removal trucks during the financial year
- Upgrade of Vondo regional water treatment works
- Water supply through water tankers to the areas where water supply is faced with challenges to have been done continuously as an alternative option and the water infrastructure is adequate to supply water regularly.

The municipality will ensure that every effort at any point in time is constantly being made to achieve the required targets and desired outcomes. The day-to-day struggles of ageing and poor infrastructure and limited financial and human resources continue to place strain on the ability of Vhembe district Municipality to provide and improve its delivery service. These challenges are reflected within service delivery initiatives, and every effort is being made to improve service delivery performance at every level. Despite many achievements, challenges always abound, and as a result, the following areas will receive particular focus

- Public participation initiatives;
- Minimisation of water losses;
- Sustainable roads development and maintenance;
- Capacitation of both staff, councillors and the community;
- Effective performance management and reporting;
- Land availability, land tenure changes and allocation of sites;
- Eradicating /minimising cases of irregular, wasteful and fruitless expenditure;
- The development of recreational facilities; and
- The implementation of youth programs

The achievement of service delivery targets and deliverables is also required to be viewed together with the municipality's financial performance and our ability to comply with municipal legislation. This report is therefore intended to attest to the collective efforts of the municipal administration and Council to address the expectations of our people progressively. As a local government, we will always be evaluated by our ability to meet the growing needs of our residents through rendering quality services, promoting economic development and fiscal discipline, ensuring that we govern effectively and facilitating the growth of our municipality. I want to thank our political leadership and staff led by the Municipal Manager for ensuring political and administrative stability in our municipality. I thank them for everything they do to make our municipality work each and every day.

Public Participation:

A thriving municipality is built on the active involvement of its residents. This year, we have prioritized public participation as a cornerstone of our decision-making process. Through public meetings, online platforms, and stakeholder engagements, we have sought and received valuable input from our residents. Their feedback has been instrumental in shaping our policies and projects, reinforcing the importance of collaboration in building a Vhembe that is inclusive, innovative and inspired.

Future Actions:

We recognize that the journey toward a sustainable and inclusive municipality is continuous. We will focus on further strengthening community engagement, harnessing innovative solutions to address emerging challenges and fostering partnerships that amplify the impact of our initiatives in the coming year. As we navigate the complexities of a rapidly changing Vhembe district municipality, your support and collaboration remain indispensable. We are facing challenges and an uncertain and unpredictable future economic climate, so a cautionary and conservative budgetary approach must be followed. Future planning includes but are not limited to:

- Environmental management improvement.
- Infrastructure and essential services, i.e. funding from the Municipal Infrastructure grant to Integrated National (MIG) for maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure
- Continuing implementation of Agreements / Partnerships with University of Venda and Vhembe TVET college
- No agreements or partnerships have been entered into in the year under review.

Conclusion:

In closing, this Annual Report encapsulates the collective efforts of our dedicated municipal staff, community partners and, most importantly, the residents of Vhembe. We have faced unprecedented challenges and celebrated remarkable successes together. The spirit of resilience and unity that defines Vhembe is evident in every page of this report. Let us embrace the opportunities that lie before us as we forge ahead, confident in our ability to build a future that reflects the shared aspirations of our diverse and dynamic community. I extend my gratitude to my Mayoral Committee, the Municipal Manager and all who have contributed to the progress of Vhembe district Municipality. I look forward to another year of collaboration and achievement.

Cllr T.F Nkondo
Executive Mayor

5. COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

5.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

I am pleased to present the 2023/2024 financial year overview for inclusion in the Vhembe district Municipality's Annual Report.

The operating environment for local government has grown more complex in recent years, and the The fiscal year of 2023/2024 has been no exception. The municipality encountered significant leadership challenges during the year under review. This is mainly due to the departure of key personnel including the Municipal Manager. The municipality aims to enhance service delivery by addressing prioritized governance and financial management issues, primarily through the filling of vacant positions.

This summary provides a comprehensive glimpse into the challenges, key achievements and noteworthy developments that have shaped our municipality over the past year. Robust financial management practices were implemented, ensuring that resources were allocated efficiently and transparently to meet the needs of our community.

The five (5) year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is revisited annually. After evaluating highlighted priorities and current plans available – not to mention the Budget and resources/ infrastructure for the year – an annual set of IDP strategic objectives are created for each current year. These represent a realistic set of IDP strategic objectives for the current year.

To ensure that these are successfully achieved, a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the organisation as a whole (reflected within each Directorate) is created – aligned to both Budget and IDP. From the SDBIP, performance targets are created for each s56 Director, and this is aligned to each SDBIP, the IDP and the Budget. This then culminates into the scorecards for each directorate. In each instance it is ensured that the service delivery targets created are aligned to the level above which ultimately means alignment with the IDP, Budget and SDBIP. It is critically important that every effort is made to ensure that realistic service delivery targets are created / formulated, and this is required to occur using what is formally known as the “SMART” principles. Targets are therefore written in such a way that they are “SMART” i.e.: simple, measurable; achievable; realistic and timebound.

This is one area that the municipality was found wanting, and as such, we appointed an external service provider to reward our key performance indicators, and we are hoping that that exercise will yield positive results with the Auditor General. It must be that inputs from public participation initiatives inform the IDP, and the final documents not only reflect the needs of the community but are required to consider the pre-determined objectives (with emphasis on service delivery) that are required nationally as a matter of compliance. In terms of performance, the municipality has recorded significant progress in delivering the objectives of the IDP.

At the core of enhancing our communities' living conditions lies infrastructure development, with a primary focus on providing water, sanitation, and electrification services. Notable achievements include the upgrade of Vondo water treatment works, including the Ngwenani ya Themeli Water Reticulation System, and the repairs and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in the district continue to contribute to improved living conditions of the citizens in the district.

The primary objective of the expanded public works programme (EPWP) is to offer temporary employment opportunities to a maximum number of one thousand unemployed residents. In line

with this goal, the EPWP consistently brings about positive transformations for greater Knysna and its communities. During the 2023/2024 period specifically, the EPWP generated over one thousand temporary work opportunities.

In conclusion, the 2022/2023 financial year was characterized by notable achievements amid inherent challenges. The municipality's commitment to fiscal responsibility, community engagement and sustainable development has laid a strong foundation for the future. We remain dedicated to overcoming challenges, embracing opportunities and serving our community with diligence and transparency.

The Executive Mayor, his Mayoral Committee, and the administration's unwavering commitment to serving the community's interests are responsible for Council's accomplishments of the year under review.

Subsequent sections of this report, particularly Chapter 5, will explicitly substantiate this in detail. The capacity and support received through intergovernmental cooperation also enabled us to discharge our constitutional responsibilities with reasonable efficiency.



MUNICIPAL MANAGER
KUTAMA Z.N

6. VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Our vision, as developed through our strategic planning sessions and adopted by the council is as follows:

Vision

“A Developmental Municipality Focusing on Sustainable Service Delivery and Socio-Economic Development Towards an Equal Society”

Mission

“To be an accountable and community-driven municipality in addressing poverty and unemployment through sustainable socio-economic development and service delivery”

Municipal Values

Responsibility, Accountability, Development, Ownership, Responsiveness, Democratic, Transparency, Respect, Economic prosperity, Hospitality, Caring, Opportunity, Pride and Visionary

7. THE MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Functions and Powers of the municipality / entity in relation to Section 155/156 of the Constitution and Chapter 3 of the MSA

The Vhembe District Municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of Section 84 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998:

- a) Integrated development planning for the district municipality, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality
- b) Bulk supply of electricity affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district. ESKOM ESKOM is currently rendering this function whilst the district is subsidising free basic electricity and reticulations within four local municipalities
- c) Domestic wastewater and sewage disposal system
- d) Solid waste disposal sites serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- e) Municipal roads, which form an integral part of a transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole
- f) Regulation of passenger transport services
- g) Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- h) Municipal health services serve the area of the district municipality as a whole
- i) Fire-fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- j) The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a significant proportion of the municipalities in the district
- k) The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a significant proportion of the municipalities in the district
- l) Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality
- m) Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality
- n) The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality
- o) The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.
- p) Water Services.

7.1. POPULATION DETAILS

7.1.1. Population Growth Trends in Vhembe District Municipality

This is compared with the 2001, 2011, and 2016 community surveys by Stats S.A.

	Vhembe
Census 2001	1 198 056
Census 2011	1 294 722
Community survey 2016	1 393 949
Census 2024	1 653 077

7.1.2. Household Growth Trends in Vhembe District Municipality

This is also in comparison with the census of 2001, the census of 2011 and the community survey of 2016 and the census of 2024 by Stats S.A.

Area	Vhembe
Census 2001	264 505
Census 2011	335 276
Community survey 2016	382 386
Census 2024	335 276
Community survey 2016	382 386

The population and households' growth trends are very important tools of service delivery planning and budgeting for the municipality.

7.1.3. Geographic location of Vhembe District Municipality

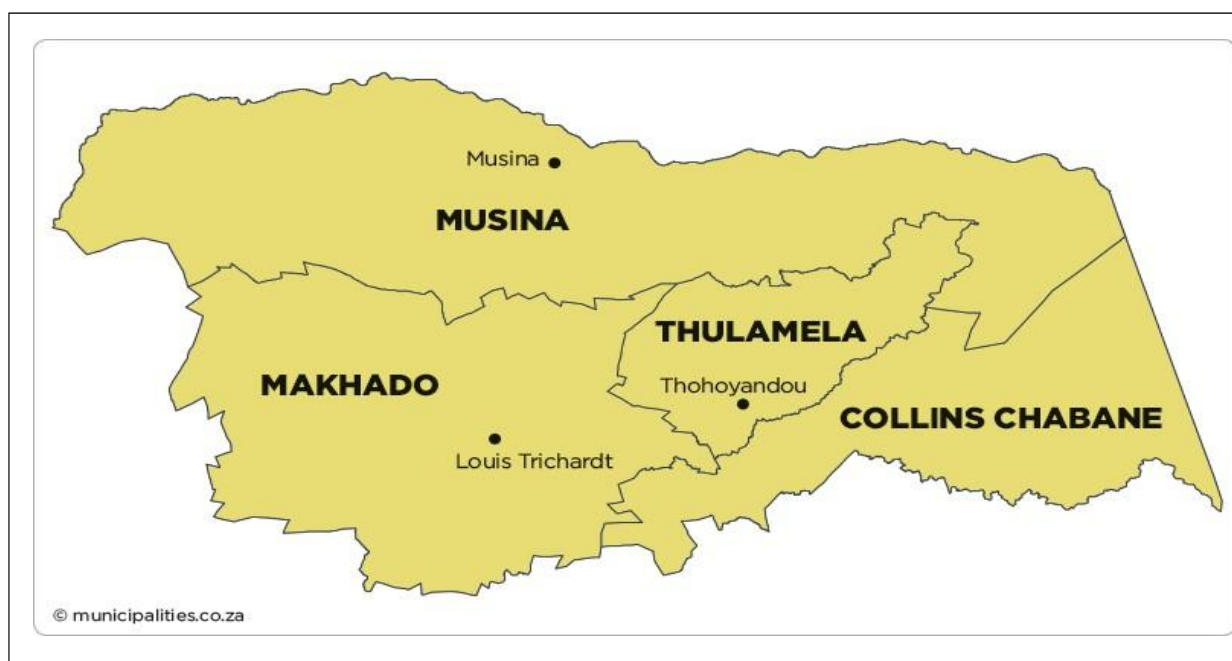
The district is located in the northern part of Limpopo Province and shares borders with Capricorn and Mopani District Municipalities in the eastern and western directions, respectively.

It also shares borders with Zimbabwe and Botswana on the north-western side and Mozambique on the southeast through the Kruger National Park.

7.1.4. Surface area of the district

The district covers 21 407km² of land. It has a total population of 1 393 949 people according to Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey. Makhado Municipality covers 8 310 586km², which translates into 831 058, 64 hectares. Thulamela Municipality covers 2 893 936 km², which translates to 289 393 hectares. Collins Chabane Municipality covers 5 467 216km², translating into 546 721 572 hectares. Musina Municipality covers 11 297 41 km², 1 129 740 773 translated into hectares.

MAP OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



8. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

The administrative component of Vhembe district Local Municipality is headed by the Municipal Manager, who has five directors reporting directly to him in terms of Section 56 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000

The following provides an overview of the work performed during the 2023/2024 financial year: The summaries of the performance reported below must be read in conjunction with the audited Annual Performance Report and Annexure to this Report.

DIRECTORATE	MUNICIPAL SERVICES
Corporate services	The recruitment of employees during the financial year. The training and development of Councillors and municipal staff was coordinated in accordance with the municipality's Work Based Skills Plan (WBSP) and the WBSP was submitted to the relevant authority within the regulated timeframe. The directorate also undertaken and managed all council/municipality-owned properties and legal services.
Financial Services	The municipal finances were managed in accordance with the Council-approved Budget, which was approved at the end of May 2020. All municipal finances were strictly managed in accordance with national regulatory prescriptions and municipally approved policies. The General recognized accounting Practices directed the standard recording of municipality transactions, which was executed. The audit report for the 2023/2024 financial year concluded with major improvement in the management of municipal finances for the financial year.
Economic Development and Planning	The Spatial development within the municipality boundaries directed all spatial planning and developments for the year under review in accordance with the Council-approved Spatial Development Framework. Spatial development was also a direct integration of communities both in terms of residential and business development programmes. The Town Planning department managed all building-related activities and applications in accordance with set Building Relations. The Local Economic Development (LED) section initiated all local economic development programs and activities within the municipality. Support for existing and new local businesses was also provided to stimulate the development and expansion of local economy.
Community Services	The Community services directorate focused on promoting a clean, healthy, and safe living and working environment. The cleanliness of the respective communities within our municipality boundaries for both residential and business communities. Some past challenges were experienced with the availability of no adherence to the environmental regulations. The municipality disaster Management plan facilitated the provision of major fire and rescue services to prevent any potential form of natural disaster. Most of these programs were undertaken in collaboration with National/Provincial governments and institutions like the community-based organisation. Our local arts and culture, youth and sports development programs also received and provided significant support for the benefit of our local communities.
Basic Infrastructure Services development	The Infrastructure Services Directorate was responsible for the roll-out and provision of Basic Services, including Water and Sanitation services. The provision of these different services was conducted in accordance with the different Master Plans as was approved by the Council. The exponential growth of our local towns placed tremendous strain on the sustainable provision of services, though most services provided were in accordance with national se standards. The maintenance and improvement of water and sanitation Infrastructure networks received significant attention though much more focus and activity are currently in progress in this area. It is rather unfortunate that the expansion of our towns is not equal the amount of revenue generated for the provision of services. Our dependence on national and provincial grants hampers our intended levels of development amidst the municipality competing with other municipalities across the country. An improved revenue collection could ensure lesser dependence on national/provincial grants.

9. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

9.1. Financial Performance Statement

The statement of financial performance and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts reflect an actual operating compared to a budgeted operating surplus is available

The annual financial statements have been prepared using accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realization of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations, and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue collecting enough revenue as a going concern is dependent on several factors. In assessing whether the going concern assumption is appropriate under the current economic climate, management considered a vast range of factors, which includes the current and expected performance of the municipality, the likelihood of continued government funding and, if necessary, potential sources of additional funding. Further to this, the municipality has implemented cost containment measures to limit unnecessary spending and appointed several professional debt collectors.

The assumption is further based on the fact that the municipality has a constitutional mandate to levy Service Charges to enable the municipality to remain as a going concern. The municipality will be operational over the short to medium term, given the current position where liquidity is under pressure

10. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

During the period under review, the municipality managed to compile and submit the 2023/2024 organogram to the council for approval on the 31st of May 2022. The municipality has cascaded individual performance management to all levels and signed performance agreements by all employees in the year under review. It is also worth noting that the performance assessments are currently not done for Section 57 managers but done on the employees transferred from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

11. AUDITOR GENERAL OVERVIEW

For three consecutive years, Vhembe District Municipality received a qualified audit opinion. The audit opinions for the last three years clearly indicate that the municipality must focus on leadership and control issues on the other matters that the Auditor-General focusses on during its audits.

12. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

Section 46 (1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires municipalities to prepare for each year a performance report reflecting the performance of the municipality and each service provider during the financial year.

The annual performance report must compare performance with targets set for the year under review and performances in the previous financial year. Section 121 (2) (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act further states that the annual performance report should form part of the municipal's annual report.

Vhembe District Municipality's 2023/2024 Annual Performance Report has been prepared in line with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

The 2023/2024 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which was approved by the Executive Mayor, Cllr. Nkondo T.F. on 28 July 2024, captured the municipality's performance targets for the 2020/2021 financial year. The 2023/2024 approved SDBIP translated the 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan's objectives and performance targets and was reported quarterly.

The municipal tabled IDP/Budget is monitored through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, in which quarterly performance reports are generated and used as a monitoring tool to measure the municipality's performance. The 2023/2024 adjusted SDBIP was approved by the Executive Mayor on 31 March 2024.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a tool that enables the municipality's political and administrative components to monitor, evaluate, and report institutional performance. The SDBIP enables the municipality to compile quarterly, mid-year, and annual performance reports.

13. VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESS

Section 38 (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system (PMS) that is commensurate with their resources and best suits their circumstances.

Vhembe District Municipality adopted a PMS Framework in 2008, which may be reviewed only when needs arise. The framework guides how a performance management system is undertaken and prescribes the development of the PMS policy to ensure its implementation. The PMS Policy was developed and adopted by the Council in June 2021 and is subject to review only when needs arise.

The following are the reporting cycles of the municipality:

- Quarterly reporting
- Mid-Year reporting
- Annual reporting

The 2023/2024 Audit Report issued by the office of the Auditor-General highlighted issues in relation to Annual performance report and Annual financial statements that need to be corrected by management of Vhembe District Municipality. The issues included compliance to legislation, internal controls and governance related issues.

The Management of Vhembe District Municipality developed an Audit Action Plan to address the issues raised in the Auditor-General South Africa's Report. The Audit Action Plan was submitted to the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) for their comments. The AGSA did make comments which were received by the municipality. This was done to ensure that management measures are adequate to correct the issues raised.

The Management was responsible for the implementation of the 2022/2023 AG Action Plan while the coordination and the monitoring for the implementation of the Action Plan was done through the office of the Chief Financial Officer and Internal Audit.

The report is compiled in line with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act which requires the following regarding the Annual Performance Report:

2. A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting –
 - a) The performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year
 - b) A comparison of the performance referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year and
 - c) Measures taken to improve performance

An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

14. Corrective actions taken to ensure that strategic objectives stipulated in the IDP were achieved

The quarterly organisational performance assessments were conducted consistently throughout the performance cycle. During the quarterly sittings, the following corrective measures were recommended to improve performance during 2023/2024: -

- a) No submission of performance information, especially supporting documents for achieved targets—Affected Departments should be exposed during management meetings, written explanations should be submitted to the Accounting Officer, and consequence management should take place.
- b) Poor performance by service providers—Underperforming contractors should be identified and reflected in the report. Action should be taken to redress the situation.
- c) Submission of a portfolio of irrelevant evidence - Targets reported as achieved without a portfolio of evidence should not be considered until the POE is submitted. The departments must ensure that the portfolio of evidence for issues reported is done

are properly kept for audit purposes.

- d) Financial implications - The Departments should indicate the financial implications for targets which have been exceeded by higher margins.
- e) Finance (Delays in appointing service providers) - Establish bid committees which will sit according to schedules
- f) Failure to meet targets - Proper reasons should be provided for service delivery targets not met and adequate measures to improve performance

CHAPTER: 2 COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

16. Component A: Governance Structures

16.1. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

Legislative frameworks assign policymaking to politicians while the administration section of local government is tasked with implementation. The Vhembe District Municipality is comprised of 24 directly elected and 35 councilors representing its local municipalities. The Council conducts its affairs through a portfolio committee system.

16.2. Council

The current council came into office after the Local Government Elections on 01 November 2021. The legislative authority of the municipality resides in the council headed by the Speaker, while the executive authority resides with the Mayoral Committee headed by the Executive Mayor. In the year under review, the Council was headed by councillor Nkondo T.F as the Speaker. The council was composed of 59 Councilors. 24 Councilors are directly elected and 35 are representatives of the 4 local municipalities within the district. The Council must consist of Traditional leaders; however, the municipality is still waiting for a government gazette for traditional leaders who will participate in the municipal council.

16.3. Vhembe District Municipal Councilors

NO:	NAM	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAMAANO	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424
2.	CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	VDM	ANC	079 590 3986
3.	CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	VDM	ANC	0825962018/082 0 501980
4.	CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5.	CLLR MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	VDM	ANC	076 757 5235
6.	CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	VDM	ANC	082 417 4354
7.	CLLR MATHUKHA NTSUNDENI ROSE	VDM	ANC	072 473 5148
8.	CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
9.	CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	VDM	ANC	079 521 1357
10.	CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
11.	CLLR MUKWEVHO NNDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197

NO:	NAM	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
12.	CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	VDM	ANC	064 863 9738
13.	CLLR MUNDALAMO TAKALANI	VDM	ANC	065 686 3752/079 789 1574
14.	CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
15.	CLLR NENGUDA DOWELANI ALTON	VDM	ANC	082 963 8468
16.	CLLR NKANYANE RHULANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	079 893 0960
17.	CLLR NKONDO TSAKANI FRED A	VDM	ANC	079 751 3648
18.	CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	VDM	EFF	082 678 4951
19.	CLLR RAMABULANI RUDZANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	0832801483/079 0 63 6830
20.	CLLR RAMBUWANA LUTANANI RAPSON	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
21.	CLLR RIKHOTSO FALAZA JOSEPH	VDM	ANC	0792188434
22.	CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	VDM	ANC	0609009977 073 073 6035
23.	CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED	VDM	ANC	076 410 6085
24.	CLLR MTILENI HLEKANI	VDM	ANC	072 122 9490

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2.	CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493

COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	079 891 9340
2.	CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	082 070 4030
3.	CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	061 303 8264
4.	CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	COLLINS CHABANE	EFF	076 1174369

5.	CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
6.	CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	079 890 7018/073 082 4258
7.	CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 688 3559
8.	CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	083 511 3711
9.	CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504

MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	MAKHADO	ANC	072 134 9496
2.	CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
3.	CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	MAKHADO	ANC	072 363 8495/079 527 9623
4.	CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	MAKHADO	DA	082 212 6648/082 493 8413
5.	CLLR ADV MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON	MAKHADO	ANC	083 409 4467
6.	CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
7.	CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
8.	CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
9.	CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO.	MAKHADO	EFF	076 188 9222
10.	CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
11.	CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	MAKHADO	ANC	079 722 6602

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314
2.	CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
3.	CLLR MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
4.	CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	THULAMELA	DA	0835415417/072 753 4852
5.	CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
6.	CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
7.	CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453
8.	CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	THULAMELA	ANC	066 459 3373
9.	CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
10.	CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405
11.	CLLR PANDELANE THINAWANGA STEVEN	THULAMELA	ANC	064 525 6446

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
12.	CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	THULAMELA	ACDP	071 278 7409
13.	CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEPHEN	THULAMELA	ANC	072 584 2213

16.4. Political Management Team (PMT)

The municipality's executive component resides with the Executive Mayor, assisted by the mayoral committee. The current Executive Mayor is Councilor Nkondo T.F., who was elected by council on 15 November 2023.

The Executive Mayor was assisted by 9 Members of the Mayoral Committee. There were also five Portfolio Committees which were functional and held meetings on a regular basis. In the financial year under review in the process of political reangements municipal speaker was appointed as the Executive Mayor and the Executive Mayor was appointed as Municipal speaker in the month of November 2023.



**Executive Mayor
Cllr. Nkondo T.F**



**Municipal spaeaker
Cllr. Nenguda D.A**



**Chief whip
Cllr. Muhlope M.E**

16.4.1. MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS

No	Names	Designation	Contact no
1.	Cllr Nkondo Tsakani Freda	Her worship Executive Mayor	079 751 3648
2.	Cllr Chauke M.G	Portfolio Head: Finance	082 070 4030
3.	Cllr Mathukha N.R	Portfolio Head: Community Services	072 473 5148
4.	Cllr Mudunungu N.A	Portfolio Head: Economic Development and Planning	0834094467
5.	Cllr Mamedzi M.A	Portfolio Head: Corporate Services	0824174354
6.	Cllr Munyai N.S	Portfolio Head: Technical Services	0764106071
7.	Cllr Sinyosi S.M	Mayoral Committee member	0764106085
8.	Cllr Kotane A.V	Mayoral Committee member	079 590 3986
9.	Cllr Machovani R.G	Mayoral Committee member	0798930960
10.	Cllr Mundalamo T.K	Mayoral Committee member	079 789 1474

16.5. POLITICAL OVERSIGHT

As already stated above, the Executive Mayor provided general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. The Speaker of Vhembe District Municipality chairs the proceedings of the Council and performs duties, including any ceremonial functions and excises powers delegated to her by the Municipal Council

MPAC performs an oversight function on behalf of the council and is not a duplication of other committees of council, such as the Finance Committee or that of the Audit Committee. The Council appointed the Audit Committee.

16.5.1. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u>		THULAMELA	ANC	064 525 6446
1. CLLR PANDELANE T.S	M			
2. CLLR HLONGWANE S	M	VDM	EFF	066 392 4802
3. CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 596 2018 082 050 1980
4. CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	M	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5. CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	F	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 668 3559
6. CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	M	MAKHADO	DA	082 212 6668
7. CLLR MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
8. CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELANI	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405
9. CLLR RIKHOTSO FALAZA JOSEPH	M	VDM	ANC	079 218 8434

16.5.2. SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

NAME	GEDNER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u>				
1. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
2. CLLR RAMABULANA RUDZANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	079 063 6830
3. CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	M	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453
4. CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	F	THULAMELA	DA	083 540 5417
5. CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
6. CLLR MTILENI HLEKANI	F	VDM	ANC	072 122 9490
7. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606

16.5.3. TECHNICAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR MUNYAI N.S

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u> 1. CLLR MULOVHEDZI H.P	F	THULAMELA	ANC	066 459 3373
2. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	F	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	083 511 3711
3. CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
4. CLLR MPHAHO TAKALANI WILSON	M	THULAMELA	APC	071 324 3366
5. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 099 0547
6. CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
7. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
8. NETSHISAULU MUDZUNGA OLGA	F	VDM	ANC	076 416 2477

16.5.4. FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR CHAUKE M.G

No:	SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
1.	<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	M	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2.	2. CLLR MUKWEVHO NDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	F	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
3.	3. CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	F	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
4.	4. CLLR TSHAMANO CALVIN MBOFHENI	M	VDM	ANC	081 558 1988
5.	5. CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	M	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504
6.	6. CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
7.	7. CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 636 3501

16.5.5. CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PROTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR MAMEDZI M.A

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

No:	SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
1.	CHAIRPERSON: CLLR KHOSI MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	M	VDM	ANC	076 757 5232
2.	CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
3.	CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4.	CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
5.	CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE.	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
6.	CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	M	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314

16.5.6. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: MUDUNUNGU N.A

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u> 1. CLLR MUKHAHA A.J	F	VDM	ANC	0825235265
2. CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	F	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
3. MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 417 4354
4. CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	F	THULAMELA	DA	083 541 5417 072 753 4852
5. CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	079 8907018
6. CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	F	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493
7. CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
9. CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHAANGWISI JULIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265

10. CLLR MUVHUMBE A	M	VDM	ANC	72 0 4394
---------------------	---	-----	-----	-----------

16.5.7. COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u>				
1. CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERENCE	F	VDM	ANC	060 900 9977 073 073 6035
2. CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	F	MAKHADO	ANC	072 363 8495 079 527 9623
3. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICI	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
4. CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
5. CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAWANGA	M	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424
6. CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEPHEN	M	THULAMELA	ANC	072 584 2213
7. CLLR TSHISIKULE KHAKHATHI	M	THULAMELA	IRC	072 311 1081

16.5.8. OTHER COMMITTEES

16.5.9. RULES & ETHICS COMMITTEE

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

NAME	GEDNER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON</u>				
1. CLLR MUKOSI M	M	MAKHADO	ANC	083 409 4467
2. CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
3. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHRINE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	083 511 3711
4. CLLR ADV MATODZI TSHIFHIWA PARTRICK	M	VDM	EFF	079 612 7074
5. CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 417 4354
6. CLLR MUTHUBI KOTO ROBERT	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ABLE PARTY	63 0 3510

16.5.10. WOMENS MULTI PARTY CAUCUS

NO.	SURNAME AND INITIAL	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
	<u>CHAIRPERSON</u>				
1)	<u>CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI</u>	F	VDM	ANC	064 863 9738
2)	CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 596 2018
3)	CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 417 4354
4)	CLLR MATHUKHA NTSUNDENI ROSE	F	VDM	ANC	072 473 5148
5)	CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
6)	CLLR MUKWEVHO NNDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	F	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
7)	CLLR MTILENI HLEKANI	F	VDM	ANC	072 122 9490
8)	CLLR NKANYANE RHULANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	079 893 0960

NO.	SURNAME AND INITIAL	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
9)	CLLR NKONDO TSAKANI FREDA	F	VDM	ANC	079 751 3648
10)	CLLR RAMABULANA RUDZANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	083 280 1483
11)	CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	F	VDM	ANC	079 218 8434
12)	CLLR NETSHISAULU MUDZUNGA OLGA	F	VDM	ANC	076 416 2477

16.5.11. MULTI PARTY CAUCUS

NO.	SURNAME AND INITIAL	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY
1)	Cllr Muhlope M.E.	F	VDM	ANC
2)	Cllr Kennedy M.	M	VDM	EFF
3)	Cllr Ramulifho H.P.	M	VDM	ACDP
4)	Cllr Yingwani T.	F	VDM	AL
5)	Cllr Madzunya E.	M	VDM	PAC
6)	Cllr Mpashe M.J.	M	VDM	DA

16.6. ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

16.6.1. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE (MPAC)

The Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC) was appointed by the council for a period of five years and has nine (9) members. The MPAC was able to conduct the following activities: monitoring of Council and MPAC Resolution registers, dealing with matters referred to MPAC by Council, capacitating MPAC members and support staff, attend District / Provincial / National / International engagements and studies, produce Oversight Reports on the Annual Report; scrutinize by-laws policies, Annual Financial Statement, Sec 71 reports, SCM Process, investigate UIF/W, SDBIP/IDP/ Budget, Deviation Report, Audit Action Plan, Project Site Visits, attend Strategic Planning Session and District / Provincial / National/International engagements and studies.

16.6.2. COUNCIL AND ITS COMMITTEES

The council is effective and functional, with meetings as per schedule. Special meetings were also held when necessary. The council held five (4) ordinary sittings and six (6) special sittings, the mayoral committee held five ordinary meetings and thirteen (13) special meetings, and departmental portfolio meetings were held for a total of thirty-nine (39) meetings.

17. ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

17.1. Top Administrative Structure



Mr. Kutama Z.N
Municipal Manager

Acting General
Manager:
Planning and
development



General Manager:
Corporate Services.
Mr. Tshikovha N.C



Chief Financial Officer:
Ms. Thangavhuelelo M



General Manager:
Technical Services.
Mr. Maluleke W

Advocate. Mukoma M

18. INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The municipal manager is the head of administration of the municipality and is amongst other matters responsible for the policy directions of the municipal council and accountable for:

- a) The formation and development of an economical, effective, efficient, and accountable administration.
- b) Carrying out the task of implementing the municipality's integrated development plan in accordance with chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- c) Managing the Performance Management System of the municipality in accordance with chapter 6 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- d) Responsible for the community needs and ensure that the community participates in the affairs of the municipality.

- e) Managing the provision of services to the local communities in an equitable and sustainable manner.
- f) The appointment of staff other than those referred to in section 56.
- g) Maintenance of discipline of staff.
- h) Managing communication channels between the municipality's administration and its political structures and political office bearers.
- i) Carrying out decisions of the political structures and political office bearers of the municipality.
- j) Responsible for all income and expenditure of the municipality, all assets and the discharge of all liabilities of the municipality.
- k) Proper and diligent compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and all other Acts that govern Local Authorities.

19. COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

19.1. Intergovernmental relations

The district municipality remains the convener of Intergovernmental Relations in the district in line with The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005. The municipality has adopted its IGR model that also complements the concept of the District Development Model, which encompasses IGR Clusters, IGR Technical Forums, and the District IGR Mayors Forum. During the year under review the municipality managed to hold four meetings. As a convener, the district continues to maintain sound relations with all spheres of government and all municipalities within the district, thereby attaining envisaged collaboration and cooperation amongst all state-owned institutions and sector departments.

20. COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

20.1. Public Meetings

The municipality implemented its planned public participation programmes through mass gatherings such as Imbizos mass or public gatherings, and a minimum required meeting each quarter was conducted. In addition, the municipality also used social media and radio shows as another method for public participation. The public was afforded opportunities to interact with The Executive Mayor in this regard.

20.2. IDP and Budget

The municipal Integrated Plan and budget were aligned with the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which thereby informed the Annual Report. Three (3) IDP representative forum meetings, as well as four (4) IDP and Budget consultation meetings, were held as planned, by the municipalities.

21. COMPONENT D: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

21.1. Risk Management

Risk Management improved tremendously despite human resource challenges. Four Risk Committee meetings were held in the year under review. A risk management strategy is in place, and it is being implemented. The following documents in relation to risk management have been approved by the council:

- ✓ Risk management policy
- ✓ Whistleblowing policy
- ✓ Anti-fraud and corruption policy
- ✓ Risk management strategy

21.2. Anti-Fraud and Corruption

The municipality currently have an anti-corruption hotline contract appointment in place for three years period. The service provider has been appointed to administer the VDM Hotline and Ethics line which will be shared with the local municipalities under the district.

The Hotline was officially launched by the Executive Mayor on the 07 June 2023. Various stakeholders, sector departments and state organisations were invited. Presentation on functioning the Fraud and Ethics Hotline was made by the service provider.

Here below are the reporting channels that are used for reporting cases:

- Free Call Number - **0800 115 446**
- Email - vhembe@thehotline.co.za
- Website - <https://www.thehotline.co.za/report> - (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- SMS – 30916
- Mobile application – Vuvuzela Hotline app – (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- Fax – 0867261681

There were no cases reported during the year under review and the process to appoint a new service provider is at the procurement stage

21.2. Supply Chain Management

The municipality has a functional supply chain management system with all officials trained in finances to strengthen the supply chain management. The municipality has supply chain committees in place which are: specification, adjudication and evaluation committees in place and tenders were awarded within 90 days of advertising and forty tenders were awarded for a value of R 392 276 011.46

21.3. By-Laws

The municipality in the year under review did not develop new By-laws. The Municipality has water and sanitation services by laws in place; however, the municipality did not report any conviction in the period under review.

21.4. Municipal Website

The municipality has a functional website with updated municipal information which includes annual reports, quarterly reports, annual financial statements, long-term contracts and public notices. The municipal website is updated regularly as well as backed up. Maintenance of software is conducted regularly.

21.5. Customer Satisfaction Survey

The municipality during the year under review did not manage to conduct a customer satisfaction survey due to budgetary constraints; however, the municipality has plans in place to implement a customer satisfaction survey in the coming financial years.

21.6. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee (AC) is the committee appointed by the Council for a period of three years. During the year under review, the committee met as per schedule, holding seven (7) meetings, of which three (3) were special meetings.

The members of the Audit Committee were as follows:

No:	Name of the Member	Status
1.	Mr. Rambuda P	Chairperson
2.	Mr. Nevhutalu T. G	Member
3.	Dr. Konar D	Member
4.	Mr. Ndou F.L	Member- Chairperson of Risk committee

21.7. Risk Committee

The Risk Committee (RC) is a three-year committee appointed by Council to assist the Accounting Officer in discharging her risk management responsibilities. The committee met as scheduled during the year under review.

The members of the Risk Committee were as follows: -

Name of the Member	Designation
Mr. Ndou F. L	Chairperson
Mrs. Kutama Z.N	Municipal Manager
Mr. Maluleke W	GM: Technical Service
GM: Corporative services	Vacant
Advocate Mukoma M	GM: Community Services
GM: Development and planning	Vacant
Ms. Thangavhuelelo Mulatwa	Chief Financial Officer

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

22. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY COMPARISON OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2022/2023 & 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEARS

HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR					HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT									
Number of Indicators	Targets Achieved		Targets Not Achieved		Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved	
78	47	60%	31	40%	75	52	69%	23	31%

HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR					HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Number of Indicators	Targets Achieved		Targets Not Achieved		Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved	
23	21	91%	02	09%	36	29	81%	07	19%

HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR					HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 203/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION									
Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved		Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved	
24	19	79%	05	21%	54	36	67%	18	23%

HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR					HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: SPATIAL PLANNING MANAGEMENT									
Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Targets Not Achieved		Number of Indicators	Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved	
10	10	100%	0	0%	08	07	88%	01	12%

22.1. HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2022/2023 & 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEARS

The performance results for the organizational priorities can be summarized as follows:

The following chart illustrates the overall organisational⁰⁷ performance for the 2023/2024 financial year in relation to the performance achieved during the previous financial year, 2022/2023 financial year respectively, however considered the decrease of performance indicators reported to 173 in the 2023/2024 financial year as compared to 2022/2023 financial year reported 190 total number of performance indicators.

HIGH-LEVEL OVERALL SUMMARY OF INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR					HIGH-LEVEL OVERALL SUMMARY OF INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Number of Indicators		Indicators Achieved		Targets Not Achieved	Number of Indicators		Indicators Achieved		Indicators Not Achieved
190		136	72%	54 28%	173		124	72%	49 28%

23. DETAILED SDBIP ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
Key Priority Area (KPA) 1: Services delivery and infrastructure development																
Strategic Objective 1.1 To improve access to water and sanitation services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure																
1.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	VONDO RWS: Murangoni	Construction of VONDO regional water scheme (RWS): Murangoni	Thulamela Murangoni	MIG	% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	0%	10 0%	60 %	34%	- 26%	Community interference	Community structures engagement held	R65 423 909,40	R 25 519 526,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
2.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supply	Construction of Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supply	Collins Chabane Chavani and surrounding	MIG	% in progress on Construction of Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk	37 %	10 0%	43 %	50%	+7%	Good performance by constructor	N/A	R183 912 761,00	R 97 874 790,00	Progress report/ completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
						Supply by 30 June 2024										
3.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli	Construction of Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli	Thulamela Ngwenani Themeli	MIG	% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	0%	100%	30%	33%	+3%	Good performance by constructor	N/A	R63 976 874,75	R 51 061 400,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
4.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water r	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water	Thulamela Vondo	MIG	% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	54%	100%	10.4%	8.6%	- 1.8%	Delay due to community intervention	Community structures engagement done, and project continues	R96 429 261,80	R 35 417 387,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
5.	Economic Development/	Malamulele west Regional Water	Construction of Malamulele west	Collins Chabane Malamulele	MIG	% in progress on Construction of	92%	100%	8%	3.68%	- 4.32%	Slow progress by constructor	To develop and implement	R19 423 541,40	R 12 6060 806,00	Progress report/ completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Planning : PMU	Scheme (RWS)	Regional Water Scheme (RWS)			Malamulele west Regional Water Scheme (RWS) by 30 June 2024						ctor	ent catch up plan			
6.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	Construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	Collins Chabane Vuwani to Vyeboom	MIG	% in progress on Construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir by 30 June 2024	90 %	10 0%	10 %	9%	-1%	Slow progress by constructor	To develop and implement catch up plan	R18 357 565,00	R 12 310 045,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
7.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Xikundu/Mhinga Water Reticulation Project	Construction of Xikundu/Mhinga Water Reticulation Project	Collins Chabane Xikundu/Mhinga	MIG	% in progress on construction of Xikundu/Mhinga Water reticulation Project by 30 June 2024	57 %	10 0%	43 %	45%	+2%	Good performance by constructor	N/A	R45 609 244,95	R 69 577 248,00	Progress report/ completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
8.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System	Construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System	Collins Chabane Vuwani to Middle Letaba	MIG	% in progress on construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System Project by 30 June 2024	96 %	10 0%	4%	5.14 %	+1.4 %	Good performance by constructor	N/A	R8 740 000,00	R 9 525 460 ,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
9.	Water Distribution: PMU	Upgrading of Mutale Raw water	Upgrading of Mutale Raw water	Thulamela Mutale	MIG	Number of Mutale raw water dam technical report submitted to DWS for funding	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R39 096 520,10	R 516 904,00	Technical report/ business Plans
10.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Malonga water reticulation	Construction of Malonga water reticulation	Collins Chabane Malonga	Own funding	Number of Malonga water reticulation technical report submitted to	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R1 999 999,50	R 1 739 130 ,00	Technical report/ business Plans

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
						DWS for funding										
11.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	Construction of Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	Thulamela Miluwani and Tshidaulu	Own funding	% in progress on Construction of Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation by 30 June 2024	90 %	10 0%	10 %	1%	-9%	Delay due to community intervention	Community structures engagement done, and project continues	R5 599 999,75	R 4 869 565 ,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
12.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day to 12ML/day	Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day to 12ML/day	Thulamela Damani	Own funding	% in progress on Construction Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML by 30 June 2024	95 %	10 0%	5%	4.7 %	- 0.3 %	Awaiting valve supply and installation	The supplier commits to delivering on the 19/07/2024	R8 000 000,30	R 6 956 522 ,00	Progress report/ completion certificate
13.	Water Distribution:	Makhado Boreholes Water	Refurbishment of Makhado	Makhado Makhado area	Own Funding	% of Makhado Boreholes	0	10 0%	-	70%	+3%	Good performance by	N/A	R12 000 000,4	-	Progress report/ completion

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Technical	Augmentation Schemes	Boreholes Water Augmentation Schemes			Water Augmentation schemes refurbished						constructor		5		certificate
14.	Economic Development/ Planning : PMU	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	Construction of Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	Collins Chabane Xikundu Mhinga	Own funding	% in progress on Construction of Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply by 30 June 2024	98 %	10 0%	2%	0	-2%	Slow progress by constructor	To develop and implement catch up plan	R7 000 000,55	-	Progress report/ completion certificate
15.	Water Distribution: Technical	District Water Services Planning Forum	District Water Services Planning Forum	District wide	Equitable share	Number of district water Services planning forum conducted.	0	4	-	0	-4	Forum does not exist	To be established in 2024/2025 fy in consultation with DWS	R2 608 696,00	R 26 854,00	Attendance register
16.	Water Distribution:	Technical reports and Business	Technical reports and Business	District wide	Equitable share	Number of projects technical	0	5	-	5	0	N/A	N/A	R36 626 087,0	R 10 929 682,00	Technical report/business Plans

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Technical	plans development	plans development			reports/ business plans developed								0		
17.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Household connections	Households' connections 500 HH	District wide	Own funding	Number of households new water connections done	500	500	1000	1069	+69	High demand of water supply	N/A	R1 999 999,50	-	Listing/ Report
18.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Prepaid Meters	Procurement and supply of Prepaid Meters 3500	District wide	Own funding	Number of Prepaid defected Meters replaced	2500	2500	1000	1000	0	N/A	N/A	R17 499 999,65	R 1 849 846 ,00	Listing/ Report
19.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Maintenance Convectional /Prepaid Meters	Maintenance Convectional /Prepaid Meters (replacement of defected water meters)	District wide	Equitable share	Number of defective conventional water meters replaced.	0	3750	800	800	0	N/A	N/A	R3 000 000,00	R 1 849 846 ,00	Listing/ Report

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
20.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Bulk Metering	Installation of Bulk Meters, inlet and outlet valves and ball valves	District-wide	Own funding	Number of bulk meters installed	57	89	110	0	110	Delay in the appointment of the provider	Re-advertisement done	R6 500 000,10	-	Listing/ Report
21.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Bulk Metering	Installation of Bulk Meters, inlet and outlet valves and ball valves	District-wide	Own funding	Number of ball valves installed	127	124	148	0	-148	Tender was re-advertised as there was no suitable provider	To engage with SCM for fast-tracking the process of adjudication and evaluations	R6 500 000,10	-	Listing/ Report
22.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Calibration of Guages/Meters	Procurement and installation of Guages/Me	District-wide	Own funding	Number of Gauges/Meter/water level indicators in	57	51	64	64	0	N/A	N/A	R4 999 999,90	-	Listing/ Report

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	on		ters (water level indicators in the reservoirs)			the reservoirs installed										
23.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Drilling of boreholes within the district	Drilling of boreholes within the district	District-wide	Own funding	Number of boreholes drilled within the district	0	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R9 500 000,50	-	Progress report/Completion certificate
24.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Boreholes along the Limpopo River (Musina)	Drilling of New boreholes along the Limpopo River (Musina)	Musina	Own funding	Number of boreholes re-drilled along the Limpopo River	0	4	-	0	-4	There was no plan for this financial year	N/A	R12 499 999,75	-	Progress report/Completion certificate
25.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Refurbishment of boreholes within the district	Refurbishment of boreholes within the district	District - wide	Own funding	Number of boreholes refurbished within the district	10	15	-	18	+3	High demand of maintenance	N/A	R10 530 000,30	-	Progress report/Completion certificate
26.	Water Distribution	Boreholes and	Drilling of boreholes	Collis Chabane	Own funding	Number of drilled	0	1	-	0	-1	Cash flow	To budget	R4 499	-	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	on: Water distribution	Construction of Reservoir in Mdavula/Machele	and Construction of Reservoir in Mdavula/Machele1 BH,1 Reservoir	Mdavula/Machele	ng	boreholes and reservoir constructed at Mdavula/Machele						challenges	in the next financial year	999,45		etion certificate
27.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Borehole Disaster Management Centre	Borehole Disaster Management Centre 1	Thulamela Muledane	Own funding	Number of boreholes drilled at Muledane village	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R799 999,80	-	Progress report/Completion certificate
28.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Palisade fencing	Construction of palisade fencing (supply and installation of concrete palisade fence at various water, waste		Own funding	% of water and wastewater palisade fence at various water and wastewater schemes done	0%	100%	-	0	-(100%0/7)	Cash flow challenges	To budget in the next financial year	R7 349 999,60	-	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
			schemes)													
29.	Water Distribution: PMU	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supply (Nkuzana water reticulation)	Chavani and Surrounding Villages construction of Bulk Supply (Nkuzana water reticulation)	Collins Chabane Nkuzana, Chavani and Surrounding Villages	WSI G	% in progress on construction of Bulk water Supply (Nkuzana water reticulation) by June 2024	0%	100%	50%	86%	+36%	Good performance by the constructor	N/A	R50 685 419,70	R 50 234 208,00	Progress report/Completion certificate
30.	Sewerage: SEWERAGE	VIP Structure - Thulamela municipalit	Construction of VIP Structure - Thulamela	Thulamela Makhado Musina Collins	WSI G	Number VIP toilets constructed at Vhembe	406	1887	521	521	0	N/A	N/A	R44 999 999,35	-	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
		y	municipality	Chabane		local municipalities										
31.	Sewerage: SEWERAGE	Refurbishment of Albasin water treatment works and booster pump station	Refurbishment of Albasin water treatment works and booster pump station	Makhado-Albasin	Own funding	Number of Albasin water treatment works and booster pump station refurbished	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R10 000 000.00	-	Progress report/Completion certificate
32.	Water Distribution: PMU	Refurbishment of booster pump station in Mulima	Refurbishment of booster pump station in Mulima	Makhado Mulima	Own funding	Number of booster pump station in Mulima refurbished	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R4 499 999,45	R 3913 043,00	Progress report/Completion certificate
33.	Water Distribution: Water Quality Management	SANS Analysis	SANS Analysis (Compliance of drinking water quality)	District wide	Equitable share	% of drinking water quality compliance report done	100%	100%	-	100% (324/324)	0	N/A	N/A	R3 478 261,00	R 2 478 261,00	Report

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Tech															
34.	Sewerage: SEWERAGE	Installation of wastewater flow meters	Procurement and Installation of wastewater flow meters	District wide	Own funding	% of wastewater flow meters installed	0	100%	-	81% (17/21)	19%	No electricity supply at such schemes	Municipality to engage ESKOM on the fast-tracking electricity connection	R1 895 400,10	-	Listing
35.	Sewerage: SEWERAGE	Sewer Upgrade at Eagle landing	Sewer Upgrade at Eagle landing	Eagle landing	Equitable share	Number of Eagle landing Sewer upgrade done	0	1	-	0	-1	Cash flow challenges	To budget in the next financial year	R0,00	-	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
36.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Process Audit	Process Audit (water and wastewater treatments plant) 30 plans	District wide	Equitable share	A number of water and wastewater treatment plant process audits conducted.	0	25	-	25	0	N/A	N/A	R4 347 826,00	R 2 347 826 ,00	Report
37.	Water Distribution: Water distribution	Bulk water purchase	Purchasing of bulk water	District-wide	Own funding	Number of bulk water purchase invoices from DWS paid	12	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	R 110 900 612.00	R 195 900 612,00	Proof of payment
38.	Water Distribution: Operation and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	District-wide	Own funding	% of repairs and maintenance of water schemes	89 %	100 %	-	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R61 476 000,00	R 1 22 068 483,00	Progress report/Completion certificate
39.	Water Distribution: Operation and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	District wide	Own funding	% of water interruptions cases reported and attended	97 %	100 %	-	73% (158 9/21 64)	- 27%	Delay in the acquiring equipm	Municipality to action quick turnaro	R61 476 000,00	R 1 22 068 483,00	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Maintenance	ce				within 48 hours						ent's due to service and maintenance	und time on the equipping of crane truck and TLBs			
40.	Water Distribution: Operation and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	Water Schemes: Repairs and Maintenance	District wide	Own funding	% of sewer interruptions cases reported and attended within 72 hours	95 %	10 0%	-	81% (375 3/46 06)	- 19%	Delay in the acquiring equipment's due to service and maintenance	Municipality to action quick turnaround time on the equipping of crane truck and TLBs	R61 476 000,00	R 1 22 068 48 3,00	Progress report/Completion certificate
41.	Water Distribution:	Maintenance Of Boreholes	Maintenance of Boreholes	District-wide	Own funding	% of boreholes maintained	10 0%	10 0%	-	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R5 000 000,0	-	Progress report/Completion

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Operation and Maintenance		as needed			as per need								0		certificate
42.	Wastewater Treatment: wastewater treatment	Sewer reticulation inspection (Green drop compliance)	Sewer reticulation inspection (Green drop compliance) 1 report	District-wide	Own funding	Number of green drops compliance report done (Inspection report compiled)	4	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	R1 565 217,00	-	Report
43.	Wastewater Treatment: wastewater treatment	Malamulele Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	Repairs and maintenance Malamulele WWTW scheme	Collins Chabane	Own funding	A number of WWTW scheme were repaired and maintained at Malamulele, Makhado, Reitvlei, Watervaal and Thohoyandou	0	6	-	4	-2	Cash flow challenges	To budget in the next financial year	R2 500 000,00	-	Progress report/Completion certificate

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
44.	Wastewater Treatment: wastewater treatment	Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan (W2RAP)	Review of Wastewater Risk Abatement plan (W2RAP) 14 plans	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Wastewater risk abatement plan done	0	14	-	14	0	N/A	N/A	R1 304 348,00	R 1 725 000,00	Plans
45.	Wastewater Treatment: wastewater treatment	General Authorisation limit	General Authorisation limit (wastewater compliance as per DWS requirement) 1 report	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of General Authorisation limits (wastewater compliance as per DWS requirement report done	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R500 000,00		Report
46.	Wastewater Treatment: wastewater treatment	Sludge Management plan	Review of Sludge Management plan 14 plans	District wide	Equitable share	Number of sludge Management plan reviewed	0	14	-	14	-14	Delay in the advertised and appointment of service provider	To be in 2024/25 financial year and currently on	R869 565,00	-	Report

23.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	Programmes/ projects name	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
													Implementation			
47.	Water Treatment: Water Treatment	Water safety plan	Review of Water safety plan 16 plans	District wide	Equitable share	Number of water safety plan reviewed	8	16	-	0	0	Planned was developed in the 2022/2023 financial year	N/A	R3 478 261,00	R 1 640 871,00	Plans

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
Key Priority area (KPA) 1: Services delivery and infrastructure development																
Strategic objective: 1.3 To improve access to fire fighting and rescue services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure																
1.	Property Services	Construct ion	Dzanani Fire Station	Makha do	Own fundin g	% of Dzanani Fire Station design approved	99 %	100 %	-	99%	- 1 %	Delay in the submiss ion of the plans by the service provider	The municip ality to engage services provide for submissi on	R14 999 999,70	R 5 051 11 8,00	Approved plans
2.	Property Services	Construct ion	Xighalo fire station	Collins Chaba ne	Own fundin g	% of Xigalo Fire Station outstandi ng constructi on works done	60 %	100 %	-	95%(1/2)	- 5 %	Cash flow challeng es	To be budgete d in the next financial year	R1 500 00 0.00	R 1 125 30 3,00	Progress report/Compl etion certificate
3.	Property Services	Fire and Rescue Awarene ss	Conducti ng fire and rescue	District -wide	Own fundin g	Number of fire and rescue awarenes	40	40	-	40	0	N/A	N/A	R0.00	-	Attendance register

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
			awareness			conduct										
Strategic objective: 1.3 To promote social development through sport, arts, and culture																
4.	Health services	Golden games	Golden games	District wide	Equitable share	Number of Golden games held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R80 000.00	-	Report
5.	Health services	O.R Tambo Schools sports	O.R Tambo Schools sports	District wide	Equitable share	Number of O.R Tambo (Schools sports) held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000.00	-	Report
6.	Health services	Sports council activities	Sports council activities	District wide	Equitable share	Number of Sports council activities held	1	2	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R80 000.00	-	Report
7.	Health services	Mayors' tournament	Federation support	District -wide	Equitable share	Number of Federation support provided	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000.00	-	Report
8.	Health services		Disability sports	District -wide	Equitable share	Number of Disability	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R80 000.00	-	Report

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
						sports held										
9.	Health services	Indigenous Games	Indigenous Games	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Indigenous Games held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000.00	-	Report
10.	Health services	Arts and Culture programme	Arts and Culture programme	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Arts and Culture programme held	1	2	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000.00	-	Report
Strategic objective: To improve access to environmental health services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure																
11.	Health services	Heritage dance	Heritage dance	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Heritage dance held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R500 000.00	-	Report
12.	Finance and administration: revenue (food control	Food and non-food premises inspections	Food and non-food premises inspections	District-wide	Own funding	Number of food and non-food premises inspections done	5000	5000	-	5000	0	N/A	N/A	Opex	-	Listing/

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	and health surveillance)															
13.	Finance and administration: revenue (food control and health surveillance)	Inspection of funeral parlours	Inspection of funeral parlours	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of funeral parlour inspections done	40	60	-	60	0	N/A	N/A	Opex	-	Listing
Strategic Objective 1.2 To promote an integrated and coordinated approach to disaster management with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation																
14.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster operations- Temporal shelter	Providing Disaster relief	District-wide	Equitable share	% of households provided with shelters as per need by local municipalities	100 %	100 %	-	100%(11/11)	0	N/A	N/A	R3 340 000.00	R 2 904 348,00	Listing
15.	Community and	DMISA conferen	DMISA conferen	District-wide	Owing fundin	Number of	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R400 000.00	R 468 000,	Attendance register

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Social Services: disaster management	ce gala-dinner	ce gala-dinner		g	national conference DMISA gala-dinner held									00	
16.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Conduct disaster festive season campaigns	Conduct disaster festive season campaigns	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disaster festive season campaigns held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R160 000.00	-	Attendance register
17.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Conduct disaster Easter season campaigns	Conduct disaster Easter season campaigns	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disasters Easter season campaigns held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R85 000.00	-	Attendance register
18.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster awareness (International Day of Disaster	Disaster awareness (IDDR)	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of IDDR awareness held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000.00	-	Attendance register

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
		Reduction)														
19.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster reduction seminar	Disaster reduction seminar	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disaster reduction seminars held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000.00	-	Attendance register
20.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster awareness campaign	Disaster awareness campaign	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disaster awareness campaigns held	1	4	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000.00	-	Attendance register
21.	Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster operations	Disaster operations	District-wide	Equitable share	% of households provided with disaster relief within 72 hours	100 %	100 %	-	100%(15/15)	0	N/A	N/A	R1 000 000.00	-	Distribution list/assessment forms
Strategic objective:1.6: To improve access to HIV and AIDS services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure																

23.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
NO:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Sources of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
22.	Health services (HIV and Aids)	HIV and AIDS program mes	HIV and AIDS program mes	District wide	Equita ble share	Number of HIV and AIDS (HAST) program mes held	12	18	-	18	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000. 00	R 111 480, 00	Attendance register

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT															
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Portfolio of evidence
Key Priority area (KPA) 2: Economic Development															
Strategic Objective: 2.1 To create an enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation															
1.	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDs): Wide strategic planning (1DP LED)	LED advisory committee	Establish an LED advisory committee	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of LED advisory committee meetings held	0	4	-	1	-3	There was a delay in the launch of the committee due non-availability non-availability of political principal	The committee is placed and functional	R300 000,00	R 450 000,00 Attendanc e register
2.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Conducting and attending tourism marketing activities	Rand show	District - Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Rand show tourism marketing activities conducted	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R271 440,00	- Attendanc e register
3.	Public Transport: public transport	Coordination of bus subsidy	Conduction of bus subsidy workshops	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of bus subsidy workshops	1	2	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R50 000,00	- Attendanc e register/cl ose report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
						conducted										
4.	Air Transport: air transport	Coordination of development of airports	Coordination of development of airports	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of airport development meetings coordinated	0	1	-	0	-1	To be removed in the municipal plans as the GAAL is the convener	N/A	R50 000,00	-	Attendance register/ report
5.	Markets: markets	Agricultural forum	Conducting of Agricultural Forum Training	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of agricultural forums held	1	2	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	R50 000,00	R 19 770,00	Attendance register
6.	Markets: markets	Repairs and Maintenance	Repairs of tractors	District Wide	Equitable Share	% tractors services report done	100 %	100 %	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R1 000 000,00	-	Report
7.	Markets: markets	Construction of tractor shelter	Construction of tractor shelter	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of tractors shelter drawings design done	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R1 739 130,00	-	Progress report
8.	Regional Planning and Development: regional planning and	Twinning agreements	Coordinate the signing of Twinning Agreements	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of twinning agreements implemented	0	2	-	-2	0	The resignation of the Speaker, Head of	To be after the appointment of Speaker	R313 200,00	-	Report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT															
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Portfolio of evidence
	development		ts			ation reports done						the portfolio and chief whip	, Head of portfolio and chief whip		
9.	Tourism: tourism	Tourism Month Promotion	Conduct Tourism Month activities - Hiring of Equipmen t's	Distr ict Wid e	Equitabl e Share	Number of (woman)in Tourism Month promotion held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R10 000,00	- Attendanc e register
10.	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDs): Local Economic Development	Local Economic sector's developm ent support programm es	Conduct Enterprise youth in competitio n	Distr ict Wid e	Equitabl e Share	Number of enterprise youth in competitio n held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R50 000,00	- Attendanc e register
11.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Tourism Promotion	Tourism promotion brochure	Distr ict Wid e	Equitabl e Share	Number of tourism promotion brochures developed	0	1	-	0	-1	Services providers did not meet the requireme nt for an appointme nt	The tender has been advertis ed	R550 000,00	- Purchase order/deli vered note

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT															
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Portfolio of evidence
12.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Tourism Promotion	ZITF & Shangana i	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of ZITF & Shangana i international shows held	2	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	R230 000,00	Attendance register
13.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Tourism Promotion	Tourism: Global Heritage pageant (space for advertising municipal activities)	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Tourism: global heritage pageant (Kalahari) conducted	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R50 000,00	Attendance register/close report
14.	Markets: markets	Female Farmer Competition	Conduct Female Farmer of the Year	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of female Farmers of the year competition held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	Attendance register/close report
15.	Tourism: tourism	Youth Tourism Competitions	Youth Tourism Competitions	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of youth tourism competitions held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R320 000,00	Attendance register/close report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
16.	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDS): Tourism Management	Regional Tourism Organisational support	Conduct Regional Tourism Organisational Meetings and Workshops	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Regional Tourism Organisational meetings and workshops held	2	4	2	2	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000,00	R 40 000,00	Attendance register/close report
17.	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDS): Local Economic Development	Local Economic sectors' development support programmes	Proudly Vhembe	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Proudly Vhembe products conducted	1	1	-	0	-1	Provided POE is not aligned to activities to the indicator	The correct program to be implemented in the 2024/2025 fy	R150 000,00	R 161 460,00	Attendance register/close report
18.	Tourism: tourism	Trans Frontier Parks Conservations	Trans frontier parks conservation	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of transfrontier parks conservation meetings held	2	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
19.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Conducting and attending tourism	World Trade Market	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of world trade market	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R261 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
		marketing activities				tourism marketing activities held										
20.	Markets: Fresh Produce Market	Agriculture marketing	Agriculture marketing show	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of agriculture marketing shows held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
21.	Abattoirs: abattoirs	Young farmer competition	Conducting of Young farmer competition	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Young farmer competitions held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 350 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
22.	Tourism: Tourism Promotion	Limpopo Marula Festival	Marula festival - Phalaborwa Exhibition	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Marula festival - Phalaborwa exhibition held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R160 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
23.	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDs): Local Economic Development	Enterprise Youth in competition	Enterprise Youth in competition-Award	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of enterprise youth in competition award held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
24.	Markets: Fresh Produce Market	Fresh produce market operation	Implementation of Fresh produce market operation	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of fresh produce market operation reports done	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R1 304 348.00	-	Report
25.	Tourism: TOURISM	Tourism month activities	Tourism month activities	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Tourism Month activities conducted	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
26.	Abattoirs: abattoirs	Abattoir Feasibility study	Abattoir Feasibility study	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of abattoir feasibility studies done	0	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the implementation of SCM process development of specification and advertisement	Specification on be concluded in the first quarter 2024/2025 fy	R1 000 000,00	R 7 765,00	Report
Strategic Objectives: 1.4 To provide a safe, reliable, efficient, effective, and integrated transport system for both passengers and freight that will enhance the quality of life for all																
27.	Roads: roads	Rural road asset management	Visual Road Assessment	District Wide	Rural Road Asset	Number of rural road asset	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R2 416 000,00	-	Report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
		ent system (RRAMS)	nt, Bridges Evaluation s & Traffic Counting	e	Manage ment System Grant	managem ent system reports done										
28.	Public Transport: public transport	Festive and easter road safety awareness s	Conduct of Festive and easter road safety awareness s campaign	Distr ict Wide	Equitabl e Share	Number of festive and Easter road safety awareness s campaign held	2	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000,00	-	Attendanc e register/cl ose report
29.	Public Transport: public transport	District Transport Forums	Conductin g District Transport Forums	Distr ict Wide	Equitabl e Share	Number of district transport forums held	2	2	-	1	-1	To be removed in the municipal plans as the departme nt of roads and transport is the convener	N/A	R40 000,00	-	Attendanc e register/cl ose report
30.	Public Transport:	Freight and	Developm ent of	Distr ict	Equitabl e Share	Number of Freight	0	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the	Specific ation on	R1 000 000,00	-	Plan

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT															
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Portfolio of evidence
	public transport	logistics plan	Freight and logistics plan	Wide		and logistics plans done						implementation of SCM process development of specification and advertisement	be concluded in the first quarter 2024/2025 fy		
31.	Public Transport: public transport	District Precinct Plan	Development of District Precinct Plan	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of district precinct Plans developed	0	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the implementation of SCM process development of specification and advertisement	Specification on be concluded in the first quarter 2024/2025 fy	R260 870,00	Plan
32.	Public Transport: public transport	Transport month activities	Conduct Transport month activities	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of public Transport month held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000,00	Attendance register/close report
KPA 3: Spatial planning and management															
Strategic Objective 3.1. To be spatially integrated district striving towards effective sustainable development, service delivery and improving accessibility to economic															

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
resources																
33.	Economic Development/Planning: Spatial Planning	Site Demarcation	Conducting Site demarcation and Planning Processes	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of sites demarcated	0	400	-	400	0	N/A	N/A	R1 300 000,00	-	Report
34.	Economic Development/Planning: Spatial Planning	Land audit	Development of land Audit Report publication	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of land audit report publications done	1	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the publication of SDF	To SDF first as land is part of SDF	R10 000,00	-	Proof payment
35.	Economic Development/Planning: Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning, Land Use and Environmental Management Branding	Spatial Planning, Land Use and Environmental Management Branding	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of spatial planning, land use and environmental management branding done	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R200 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report
Strategic Objective 3.2: To ensure a spatially coordinated development that takes environment into consideration																
36.	Biodiversity and Landscape: Landscape	Environmental calendar days	Environmental awareness	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of environmental day celebration	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R30 000,00	-	Attendance register/close report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT

No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24		Portfolio of evidence
		awareness	campaign			n held										
37.	Biodiversity and Landscape: Landscape	Environmental calendar days awareness	Conduct Arbor Month Celebration	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Arbor month celebration conducted	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R30 000,00	R 9 500,00	Attendance register/close report
38.	Biodiversity and Landscape: Landscape	Support to VBR	Vhembe Biosphere reserve - Waste Recycling	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Vhembe biosphere reserve - support programs done (support adopt a river)	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R350 000,00	R 499 998,00	Report
39.	Biodiversity and Landscape: Landscape	Environmental, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Education / Capacity Building	Environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of environmental and spatial planning education for traditional conducted	8	8	-	8	0	N/A	N/A	R180 000,00	R 39 062,00	Attendance register/close report

23.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT															
No:	Focus area/ Functions	(programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funding	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/24	Portfolio of evidence
40.	Biodiversity and Landscape: Landscape	Wetland day Celebration	Wetland day Celebration	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of wetland day celebration held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R48 000,00	Attendance register/close report
KPA 4: Governance and Management															
Strategic objective 4.4. To restore, retrieve, manipulate, transmit or receive information electronically or in a digital form for planning and management															
41.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	GIS week	Coordinating GIS week awareness	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of GIS week awareness done	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R450 000,00	Attendance register/close report
42.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	GIS implementation	GIS implementation	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of GIS implementation report done	4	4	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R2 666 087.00	Report

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management																
Strategic Objective 4.1: To establish efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service delivery																
4.4. To restore retrieve manipulate transmit or receive information electronically or in a digital form for planning and management																
1.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Web Maintenance	Maintenance of Website	District Wide	Equitable share	% of website maintenance done	100%	100%	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000,00	R 14 175,00	Report
2.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Maintenance of Software	Maintenance of Software	District Wide	Equitable share	% in the maintenance of software	100%	100%	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R 521,739.00	-	Report
3.	Finance and administration: Information Technology	Server Virtualization	Server Virtualization update	District Wide	Equitable share	% of server virtualization updates conducted	100%	100%	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R500 000,00	R 434 783,00	Report

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
4.	Finance and administration: Information Technology	Disaster Recovery	Disaster Recovery to Avoiding loss of critical information	District Wide	Equitable share	% of ITC disaster recovery plan developed	0	100%	-	100%(1/1)	0	N/A	N/A	R600 000,00	R 455 739,00	Report
5.	Finance and administration: Information Technology	IT Master Plan	Development of IT Master Plan	District Wide	Own Funding	Number of IT Master Plans developed	0	1	-	0	-1	Delay in institutional arrangements of SITA as appointed provider	The municipality had first meeting with the provider on the 19/06/2024	R1 500 000,00	R 1 304 348,00	Plan
6.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Software Licence	Computer software licence renewal	District Wide	Equitable share	% of computer software license renewed	100%	100%	-	100%(2/2)	0	N/A	N/A	R3 000 000,00	-	Purchase order/proof of payment

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
7.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	District Wide	Equitable share	% of cellular contracts signed	0	100%	-	100%(1/1)	0	N/A	N/A	R2 260 870.00	R 1 709 665,00	Signed contract
8.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Projector and Video conferencing	Procurement of current version of projectors and installation of video conferencing equipment to boardrooms	District Wide	Own funding	Number of projectors installed	0	12	-	0	-12	Delay in the appointment of panel providers	Panel of services provider done toward the end June 2024	R500 000,00	-	Purchase order/delivered note
9.	Property Services: property services	Maintenance of standby generator	Maintenance of standby generator	District Wide	Equitable share	% of standby generators maintained	0	100%	-	100%(3/3)	0	N/A	N/A	R434 783,00	R 99 998,00	Purchase order/delivered note

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
10.	Fleet Management: fleet management	Licences and Permits	Vehicle licences and permit renewal	District Wide	Equitable share	% of Vehicle licences and permit renewals done	100 %	100 %	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	R2 100 000,00	R 1 500 002,00	Report/Licences /permits
4.1. To establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service delivery																
11.	Finance and Administration: Property Services	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	District Wide	Equitable share	% of municipal buildings and facilities maintenance done	100 %	100 %	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R13 212 156.00	R 8 342 155,00	Report
12.	Fleet Management: fleet management	Maintenance of Vehicles and Equipment	Maintenance of Vehicles and Equipment	District Wide	Equitable share	% of vehicles and equipment maintenance report done	100 %	100 %	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	R8 695 652,00	-	Report
13.	Property Services: property	Maintenance of air conditioners	Maintenance of air conditioners	District Wide	Own funding	% of air conditioners	100 %	100 %	-	100%(25/25)	0	N/A	N/A	R1 000 000,00	R 200 000,00	Report

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
	services	rs	ers	e		maintaine d										
14.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Human Resource Management	Fire Extinguisher	Maintenance and servicing of Fire Extinguisher	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of fire extinguisher serviced	0	100%	-	100%(257/257)	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	R 260 870,00	Report
4.1. To establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service delivery																
15.	Finance and administration: human resource and development	COIDA (Compensation)	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) payment	District Wide	Equitable share	% of (COIDA) payments done	100%	100%	-	100%(1/1)	0	N/A	N/A	R1 300 000,00	R 1 130 435,00	Letter of good standing
16.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Human Resource Management	Medical Surveillance	Conduct employee's Medical Surveillance	District Wide	Equitable share	% of employee's medical surveillance done	1	4	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R3 000 000,00	R 2 608 696,00	Report

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
17.	ent Finance and administr ation: human resource managem ent	Organisati onal Developm ent (OD)) Re- engineerin g	Organisat ional Develop ment (OD)) Re- engineeri ng	Distr ict Wid e	Equit able share	Number of Organisat ional Develop ment (OD) Re- engineeri ng done	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R2 000 00 0.00	R 990 000, 00	Report
18.	Finance and administr ation: human resource managem ent	Safety signage	Installatio n of Safety signage in all municipal buildings	Distr ict Wid e	Equit able share	% of safety signage in all municipal buildings installed	0	100 %	-	0	- 100 %	Delay in the appointm ent of panel pf providers	Panel of services provider done toward the end June 2024	R100 000,00	R 36 957,0 0	Report/ completion certificate
19.	Finance and administr ation: human resource managem ent	Employee wellness	Conduct Employee wellness program mes	Distr ict Wid e	Equit able share	Number of employee s wellness program mes held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	R 200 000, 00	Attendance register/ close report
20.	Finance and	Training	Provide Training	Distr ict	Equit able	Number of	200	500	-	47	453	Employee s not	All training	R4 000 00 0.15	R 35 000,0	Attendance register/ close

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
	administration: human resource and developm ent		for employee s	Wide	share	employee s trained						adherenc e with the WSP which result poor record keeping on training	to be centraliz ed or incorpor ated in the WSP in 2024/20 25 fy		0	report
21.	Finance and administr ation: human resource and developm ent	Labour Relations	Coordinat e Labour Relations	Distr ict Wide	Equit able share	Number of coordinat e Labour Relations matter report done	0	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R5 000 00 0.00	R 2 400 00 1,00	Report
22.	Finance and administr ation: human resource managem ent	Staff Recruitme nt	Staff Recruitm ent (critical position)	Distr ict Wide	Equit able share	Number of new staff recruited	90	120	-	0	- 120	Advertise vacancy not yet filled	The post to filled in the next financial year 2024- 2025	R500 000,00	-	Report

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
23.	Mayor and Council: Speaker	District Wide Ward Committee Conference	Conduct District Wide Ward Committee Conference	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of district wide ward committee conference held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R400 000,00	-	Attendance register
24.	Executive and Council: Mayor and Council – Municipal Public: Account Committee (MPAC)	Ensure functionality of MPAC	MPAC Public Hearing	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of MPAC public hearing held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R560 870.00	-	Attendance register
25.	Committee (MPAC)	Ensure functionality of MPAC	MPAC Strategic Planning	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of MPAC Strategic Planning conducted	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R500 000.00	0	Attendance register
26.	Committee (MPAC)	Ensure functionality of MPAC	MPAC performance	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of MPAC performance	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R1 000 000,00	-	Reports

23.4. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT																
No:	Function	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicator	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of Evidence
			reports on compliance	e		nce reports on compliance report done										
27.	Mayor and Councillors: Council	Conferences: Councillors	Conduct Conferences for Councillors	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of conferences for councillors conducted	2	2	-	0	-2	Program s clashes with other municipal activities require Councillors	To be planned correctly in the next fy 2024/2025	R100 000,00	-	Attendance register
28.	Mayor and Councillors: Council	Training of councillors	Conduct training of councillors	District Wide	Equitable share	Number of councillors' training conducted	0	1	-	0	-1	No training provided as per WSP	To be done in the next financial year in line with WSP	R250 000,00	-	Attendance register

23.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TREASURY)

23.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TRASURY OFFICE)																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	Strategies/ activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
Key Priority area (KPA) 2: Economic Development																
Strategic Objective: 2.1 To create enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation																
1.	Finance: Asset Management	Consultants' fees assets register	Consultants' fees assets register	District Wide	Equitable Share	The number of assets register compiled	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R7 000 000,00	R5 555 523,00	Register
2.	Finance: Budget and Reporting	Financial Management system monthly fees	Financial Management system monthly fees	District Wide	Operational Revenue	Number of Financial Management system monthly report compiled	12	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	R4 500 000,00	R5 300 002,00	Report
3.	Finance: Asset Management	Assets management module FMG	Assets management module FMG	District Wide	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Number of FMG Assets management modules implemented	0	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000,00	R0,00	Report
4.	Finance: Budget and Reporting	Preparation of financial statements	Preparation of financial statements	Equitable Share	District Wide	Number of annual financial statements prepared	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R4 000 000,00	R559 414,00	AFS

23.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TRASURY OFFICE)																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	Strategies/ activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
5.	Finance: Credit Control	Debt Collection	Debt collection	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of debt collections conducted	1	1	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	R3 600 000,00	R2 450 000	Report
6.	Finance: Credit Control	Indigent Status validation	Indigent Status validation	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of Indigent status validation report done	1	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R3 500 000,00	R5 150 002,00	Report
7.	Finance: Asset Management	Assets management module own funding	Assets management module own funding	District Wide	Operational Revenue	Number of procurement plan implementation reports done	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	R100 000,00	Report
8.	Finance: Credit Control	Meter Reading	Meter Reading	District Wide	Operational Revenue	Number of meter readings conducted	12	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	R15 000 000,00	R13 700 002,00	Report
9.	Finance: Credit Control	Revenue enhancement	Revenue enhancement	District Wide	Operational Revenue	Number of revenue enhancement strategy implementation reports compiled	12	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000,00	R0,00	Report
10.	Fleet Management: Fleet Management	Assets disposal	Assets disposal	District Wide	Equitable Share	Number of assets disposal conducted	1	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the implementation of SCM procureme	Disposal to be condu	R200 000,00	R50 000,00	Report

23.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TRASURY OFFICE)																
No:	Focus area/ Functions	Strategies/ activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes descriptions (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	t											nt process due providers not meeting requirements	cted in the first quarter 2024/2025 fy			

23.6. OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

23.6. MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE																
No:	Focus area/Function	(programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of fund	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/204	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
1.	Governanc e Function: governance function	Specialised Auditors Services - Panel of Auditors	Conduct Specialised Auditors Services - Panel of Auditors	Distri ct Wide	Ope x	% of approved specialized audit projects conducted as per need.	0	100 %	-	100(1/1) %	0	N/A	N/A	R2 000 000,0 0	R 1 200 000,0 0	Report
2.	Risk Manageme nt: risk manageme nt	Risk Manageme nt Committee	Conduct Risk Manageme nt Committee	Distri ct Wide	Ope x	Number of risk manageme nt committee meeting held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R570 000,0 0	-	Attendan ce register
3.	Governanc e Function: governance function	Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	Provide Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	Distri ct Wide	Ope x	Number of business and advisory: audit committee meeting held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R1 600 000,0 0	R 1 000 000,0 0	Attendan ce register
4.	Municipal Manager; Town Secretary	IGR Joint Portfolio Meetings catering	Conduct IGR Joint Portfolio	Distri ct Wide	Ope x	Number of IGR Joint portfolio meetings	4	4	-	0	-4	Delay in the coordinati on of	The position to be filled in	R26 000,0 0	-	Attendan ce register

23.6. MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE

No:	Focus area/Function	(programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of fund	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/204	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	and Chief Executive: Municipal manager		Meetings			held						meeting due to the vacant post	the first quarter of 2024/2025 fy			
5.	Development Facilitation: development facilitation IDP	IDP and Budget Public Notice	Provide IDP and Budget Public Notice	District Wide	Open	Number of IDP and budget newspaper public notices done	3	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A	R52 000,00	-	Notices
6.	Development Facilitation: development facilitation IDP	IDP Reviews - IDP and Budget Consultation Transportation	Provide IDP Reviews - IDP and Budget Consultation Transportation	District Wide	Open	Number of IDP reviews - IDP and budget consultation session held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R1 200 000,00	R 1 043 478,00	Attendance register
7.	Municipal Manager; Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Municipal	Expenditure : Operational Cost: IGR Cluster Meetings	Conducting IGR Cluster Meetings	District Wide	Open	Number of IGR cluster meetings held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R15 000,00	R 13 000,00	Attendance register

23.6. MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE

No:	Focus area/Function	(programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of fund	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/204	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
	manager															
8.	Municipal Manager; Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Risk and Security Management	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline	District Wide	Open	Number of anti-fraud and corruption hotline report compiled	0	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	R930 000,00	R 636 001,00	Report
9.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Legal Services	Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	District Wide	Open	% of ligations report compiled	100 %	100 %	-	100%(4/4)	0	N/A	N/A	R40 000 000,00	R 36 782 609,00	Report
10.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	Monitoring and Evaluation - Bidding	Monitoring and Evaluation - Bidding	District Wide	Open	Number of Monitoring and Evaluation report binded	4	4	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000,00	-	Purchase order/ delivery note
11.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	Organizational PMS - Annual Report Publication	Organizational PMS - Annual Report	District Wide	Open	Number of annual report publication notice done	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R30 000,00	-	Notes

23.6. MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE

No:	Focus area/Function	(programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of fund	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/204	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
			Publication													
12.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	Publication of the institution	Publication of the institution	District Wide	Open	Number of institutional public notice done	3	5	-	5	0	N/A	N/A	R40 000,00	-	Notices
13.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	Organizational PMS - SDBIP	Binding of Organizational PMS - SDBIP	District Wide	Open	Number of Organizational PMS – 2023/2024 SDBIP binded	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R150 000,00	R 29 000,00	Purchase order/ delivery note
14.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	IGR Technical Forum Meetings	Conduct IGR Technical Forum Meetings	District Wide	Open	Number of IGR technical forum meetings held	4	4	-	2	-2	Delay in the coordination of meeting due to the vacant post	The position to be filled in the first quarter of 2024/2025 fy	R26 000,00	R 10 000,00	Attendance register
15.	Administrative and Corporate Support: Administrative	IGR Mayors	Conduct IGR Mayors	District Wide	Open	Number of IGR Mayors forums held	4	4	-	2	-2	Delay in the coordination of meeting due to the	The position to be filled in the first quarter	R26 000,00	R 13 000,00	Attendance register

23.6. MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE

No:	Focus area/Function	(programmes/ projects name)	Project/ programme descriptions (indicators)	Location	Source of fund	Output Indicator	Baseline	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023/204	Adjusted Budget 2023-2024	Portfolio of evidence
												vacant post	of 2024/2025 fy			
16.	Development Facilitation: development facilitation IDP	IDP Managers and REP Forum Workshop	Conduct IDP Managers and REP Forum Workshop	District Wide	Open	Number of IDP Managers and REP forum workshops held	3	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A	R300 000,00	-	Attendance register
17.	Development Facilitation: development facilitation IDP	District-Wide Strategic Workshop	District-Wide Strategic Workshop	District Wide	Open	Number of district-wide strategic workshops held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R580 000,00	-	Attendance register

23.7. OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE																
No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
1.	Finance and Administration: Marketing and public relation	Publicity and Media Coordination	Marketing-Adverts	District wide	Equitable share	Number of marketing-adverts done	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R400 000 .00	R 300 000 ,00	Purchase order
2.	Finance and Administration: Marketing and public relation	Publicity and Media Coordination	Big screen	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of big screens advert done	1	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000 .00	R 60 000, 00	Purchase order
3.	Finance and Administration: Marketing and public relation	Publicity and Media Coordination	Branding materials	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of branding materials done	4	4	-	3	-1	Budget constraints or cash flow challenges	To be properly budgeted in the 2024/2025 fy	R150 000 .00	-	Purchase order
4.	Finance and Administration: Marketing	Publicity and Media Coordination	Advertising Publicity and Marketing	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of public marketing	4	4	-	3	-1	Budget constraints or cash flow challenge	To be properly budgeted in the 2024/202	R303 920 .00	-	Purchase order/ delivery note

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	and public relation					advertisement s done						s	5 fy			
5.	Finance and Administration: Marketing and public relation	Publicity and Media Coordination	District Communication Conference	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of district communication meeting conducted	4	4	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R40 000.00	-	Attendance register
6.	Finance and Administration: Marketing and public relation	Publicity and Media Coordination	TV-Communications	VDM	Equitable share	Number of television communication activities coordinated	1	1	-	1	0	No request was received from the media	N/A	R19 999.65	-	Report
7.	Finance and administration: administrative and corporate support	Public participation/ Imbizo	Public participation/ Imbizo	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Public participation/ Imbizo held	4	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	R600 000,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
8.	Finance and administration:	Public participation/ Imbizo	Support for Traditional Leaders	District-wide	Equitable share	A number of traditional leaders supported	4	4	-	3	1-	Poor record management as	Official to keep records of all the	R150 200.00	R 800 000,00	Listing /Attendance register

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	administrative and corporate support											activity was performed but no POE	activities performed			
9.	Finance and administration: administrative and corporate support	Public participation/ Imbizo	Inauguration/S ODA	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Inauguration/S ODA held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R444 400,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
10.	Finance and administration: administrative and corporate support	Public participation/ Imbizo	Thusong Service Awareness	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Thusong Service awareness held	8	8	-	5	-3	Limited budget for catering due to cash low challenges	Align targets with budget in next financial year budget	R80 000.00	R 57 400,00	Attendance register/ close report
12.	Finance and administration: administrative and corporate	Public participation/ Imbizo	Batho Pele Programs: Tags for employees	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Batho Pele programs held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R20 000,00	R 81 000,00	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	support															
13.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Moral Regeneration: Men's Parliament	District wide	Equitable share	Number of moral regenerations: mens parliament held	1	1	-	0	-1	The activity conducted not aligned with the targeted activity	Correction on the naming of activities during planning phase	R44 435,00	R 24 435,00	Attendance register/ close report
14.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability,	Moral- Social cohesion Dialogue on Moral renewals	District wide	Equitable share	Number of moral- social cohesion dialogue on moral renewals held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R55 020.00	R 40 000,00	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)														
15.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Moral regeneration movement charter	District wide	Equitable share	Number of moral regeneration movement charter held	1	1	-	0	1-	Non availability of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	To align calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events	R41 900,00	R 28 200,00	Attendance register/ close report
16.	Community and social services:	Special groups (Gender, Youth,	Older person's fun walk	District wide	Equitable share	Number of older person's fun walk held	1	1	-	0	-1	Non availability of stakehold	To align calendar for the sectorial	R54 915,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	Special programme	Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)										ers on the set date due to other engagements	event for proper management of events			
17.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Workshop on older person's Act	District wide	Equitable share	Number of workshops on older person's Act held	1	1	-	0	-1	Non availability of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	To align calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events	R62 400,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
18.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Women health seminar	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of women health seminar held	1	1	-	0	-1	Non-availability of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	To align the calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events	R53 955,00	R 33 955,00	Attendance register/ close report
19.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and	Women Workshop on Fire and Disaster Management	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of women workshops on fire and disaster management held	1	1	-	0	-1	This is a duplication of services as this service is performed at the community services department	To facilitate proper planning and have performed in one department	R54 915,00		Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		women engagement)														
20.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Parliament and Golden Games	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of parliament and golden games held	1	1	-	0	-1	This is a duplication of services as this service is performed at the community services department	To facilitate proper planning and have performed in one department	R20 000,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
21.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly	Elderly people games (Golden games)	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of elderly people games (Golden games) held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R95 000,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)														
22.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Children's parliament	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Children's parliament held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R80 486,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
23.	Community and social services: Special	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children,	Children's cultural festival	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of children's cultural festivals held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R72 200,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	programme	Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)														
24.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Children-Music festival	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of children-Music festivals held	1	1	-	0	-1	Non-availability of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	To align calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events	R75 980,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
25.	Community	Special	Gender-	District	Equitable	Number of	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R54	-	Attendance

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	y and social services: Special programme	groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Women's parliament	ct-wide	ble share	gender-women's parliament held								060,00		register/ close report
26.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women	Gender-based violence workshop	Distri ct-wide	Equitable share	Number of gender-based violence workshops held	2	2	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R75 980,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		engagem ent)														
27.	Communit y and social services: Special programm e	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regenerat ion, and women engagem ent)	Youth month celebration	Distri ct wide	Equita ble share	Number of Youth Month celebration	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R68 120,00	R 20 000, 00	Attendance register/ close report
28.	Communit y and social services: Special programm e	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people,	Youth economic summit	Distri ct-wide	Equita ble share	Number of Youth economic summit held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R20 000,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		Moral regeneration, and women engagement)														
29.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Disability-Casual day	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disability-casual days held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R82 160,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
30.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older	Disability economic summit	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of disability economic summit held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R71 920,00	-	Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	e	persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)														
31.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Dialogue on disability rights	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of dialogues on disability rights held	1	1	-	0	-1	Non-availability of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	To align calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events	R71 920,00	-	Attendance register/ close report
32.	Community and	Special groups	Celebration disability	District-	Equitable	Number of disability	1	1	-	0	-1	Non-availability	To align the	R35 960,00	-	Attendance register/ close

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
	social services: Special programme	(Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	month (fun walk)	wide	share	month (fun-walk) celebrated						y of stakeholders on the set date due to other engagements	calendar for the sectorial event for proper management of events			report
33.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	National events- Mandela Day	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of National events- Mandela Day held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R100 920,00		Attendance register/ close report

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

No:	Focus area/ functions	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	Location	Source of funds	Output indicators	Baseline	Annual targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actuals	Variances	Reasons for variances	Measures to improve performance	Budget 2023-2024	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Portfolio of evidence
		ent)														
34.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration, and women engagement)	Freedom Day	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Freedom Day held	1	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	R100 000.00	-	Attendance register/ close report
35.	Community and social services: Special programme	Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral	Mayors Bursary	District-wide	Equitable share	Number of Mayor's bursary awarded	51	100	-	78	- 22	Awarded candidates declined offer as have other bursaries	Municipality to consider increase bursary offer in the next financial year	R3 043 478,00	-	Listing/acceptance letter

23.7. EXECUTIVE MAYORS OFFICE

	No:	
	Focus area/ functions	
	Strategies/activities (programmes/ projects name)	regeneration, and women engagement)
	Projects/ programmes description (Indicators)	
	Location	
	Source of funds	
	Output indicators	
	Baseline	
	Annual targets	
	Revised Annual Targets	
	Actuals	
	Variances	
	Reasons for variances	
	Measures to improve performance	
	Budget 2023-2024	
	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	
	Portfolio of evidence	

24. GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The Minister, after consultation with the MECs for local government and organised local government representing local government nationally, has by regulation (Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation of 2001) prescribed general key performance indicators that are appropriate and that should be applied to local government generally. They are reported as follows:

General Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024
(a)Percentage of households with access to a basic level of water	242 374/436 956 (%)
(b)Percentage of households with access to a basic level of sanitation	303 883/436 956 (%)
(c)The percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services;	10 802/22 459 (48.0) %
(d) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan;	R 579 773/R503 671 (87%)
(e) Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	0
(f)Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest level of management with municipality's approved employment equity plan	0
(g) Percentage of municipality's budget actual spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	R 3 278 261/R 3 587 250.71 (100%)
(h) financial viability as expressed by the prescribed ratios	i. 23.65% ii. 58.19%

General Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024
	iii. 1.30%

Sources stats SA community survey 2016 from IDP

24.1. BASIC SANITATION

FOCUS AREAS	THULAMELA		COLLINS CHABANE		MAKHADO		MUSINA	
	Com survey 2016	Census 2022	Com survey 2016	Census 2022	Com survey 2016	Census 2022	Com survey 2016	Census 2022
Flush toilet septic tank	3618	40 070	1039	20 529	2699	41 750	691	25 905
VIP with ventilation	35 509	26 593	32 618	24 218	40 124	28 205	11 262	8 994
VIP without ventilation	50 658	28 593	35 340	46 981	51 572	62 781	1799	5 766
	57 785	95 256	68 997	91 728	94 397	76 233	13 752	40 666

Sources stats sa community survey 2016 and Census 2022 from IDP

= 303 883/ 436 959*100=%

24.2. BASIC WATER ACCESS

FOCUS AREAS Households with access to basic water	Community survey 2016	Census 2022
Musina	32 967	30 312
Thulamela	103 123	80 079
Makhado	88 789	74 420
Collins Chabane	81 090	57 565
	305 979	242 374

Sources stats sa community survey 2016 and Census 2022 from IDP

= 242 374/436 959*100=%

Indigent households is 22 459 as per Vhembe district municipality indigent applicants verification 2023/2024 registers annual report

25. Comparison of current performance with targets set for and performance in the previous financial year in line with section 46 (1) (b) of the MSA.

2022/2023 Financial year								2023/2024 Financial year						
No	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
1.	Number of OR Tambo games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of OR Tambo games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
2.	Number of school sports conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of school sports conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
3.	Number of sport council activity conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of sport council activity conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
4.	Number of Mayor's tournament games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Mayor's tournament games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
5.	Number of Indigenous Games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Indigenous Games conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
6.	Number of Arts and Culture programme conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Arts and Culture	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year								2023/2024 Financial year						
No	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
								programmes conducted						
7.	Number of drinking water quality sampling taken	40	-	40	0	N/A	N/A	Number of drinking water quality samples taken	40	-	40	0	N/A	N/A
8.	Number of food and non-food premises inspections conducted	4600	-	4600	0	N/A	N/A	Number of food and non-food premises inspections conducted	4600	-	4600	0	N/A	N/A
9.	Number of funeral parlours inspections conducted	40	-	40	0	N/A	N/A	Number of funeral parlour inspections conducted	40	-	40	0	N/A	N/A
10.	Number of firefighting combat uniform sets procured	100%	128	128	0	N/A	N/A	Number of firefighting combat uniform sets procured	100%	128	128	0	N/A	N/A
11.	Number of District Disaster awareness conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of District Disaster awareness conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year								2023/2024 Financial year						
No	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
12.	% of households provided with disaster relief as per need within 72 hours	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	% of households provided with disaster relief as per need within 72 hours						
13.	Number of disaster Easter season campaigns conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of disaster Easter season campaigns conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
14.	Number of disaster Easter season campaigns conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of disaster Easter season campaigns conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
15.	Number of disaster awareness (IDDR) held	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of disaster awareness (IDDR) held	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
16.	Number of Disaster management uniform sets procured	100%	6	0	6	Delay in appointment of 2 Officials	Specification has been developed and approved and will be procure in							

2022/2023 Financial year								2023/2024 Financial year						
No	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
							2 nd quarter 2023/24							
17.	Number of HIV and AIDS (HAST) programmes held	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A							
18.	Number of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction work done	6	-	4	-2	Delay in the appointment of service provider	Drill Tower and Paving will be done in 2 nd Quarter 2023/24	Number of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction work done	6	-	4	-2	Delay in the appointment of service provider	Drill Tower and Paving will be done in 2 nd Quarter 2023/24
19.	Number of Makhado fire station palisade fence erected	1	-	0	-1	Briefing done and awaiting supply chain processes	Engage SCM to fast-track evaluation and adjudication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Number of fires fighting (hydraulic sets (Jaws of life) skid unit procured	2	-	0	-2	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2022/2023 Financial year								2023/2024 Financial year						
No	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
21.	Number of firefighter water tankers procured	3	-	0	-3	Delivery Delay by Service Provider	Continues to follow up with the service provider and will be delivered by 1 st Quarter 2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of Twinning Agreements signed with Zimbabwe	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Twinning Agreements signed with Zimbabwe	2	0	2	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Tourism youth competitions conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Tourism youth competitions conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Marula festivals conducted							Number of Marula festivals conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
The number of Rand shows attended	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	The number of Rand shows attended	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of World trade markets attended	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	A number of World trade markets attended	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of regional tourism meetings Conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of regional tourism meetings Conducted	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A
Number of service provider agriculture strategy review appointed	1		1	0	N/A	N/A							

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of service providers for tourism heritage sites erection of palisade fence appointed	2	-	2	0	Delay in the advertisement of the tender due to the large volume of work at SCM	To advertise in the first quarter of 2023/2024 as a draft specification awaiting approval by management							
Number of trans-frontiers parks conservations conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of trans- frontiers parks conservations conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of tourism month activities conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Tourism Month activity conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of young farmer competition connected	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of young farmer competition connected	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of female Farmer of the YearYear Competition conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of female farmers of the year Competition conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Agricultural Marketing Show conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Agricultural Marketing Show conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of refurbishments of Vhembe fresh produce market phase II report produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of refurbishments of Vhembe fresh produce market phase II report produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of lending depot operation report produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of lending depot operation report produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of census for small scale livestock farmers conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of public transport awareness campaign conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of public transport awareness campaign conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Road Safety Awareness / Arrive Alive	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Road Safety Awareness / Arrive Alive	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Rural Road Asset Management System developed and implemented	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Rural Road Asset Management System developed and implemented	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of Bus subsidy workshops conducted	4	-	2	-2	Initial plan was not aligned with the sector plan for two annual meeting	Plans to be aligned with sector departments	Number of bus subsidy workshops conducted	4	-	2	-2	Initial plan was not aligned with the sector plan for two annual meeting	Plans to be aligned with sector departments
Number of Number of airport meetings facilitated							Number of airport meetings facilitated						
Number of GIS awareness Conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of GIS awareness Conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of corporate GIS reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of corporate GIS reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Sites Demarcated service provider phase 1 appointed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Sites Demarcated service provider phase 1 appointed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Wetland Day celebrations conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Wetland Day celebrations conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Land audit reports produced	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Land audit	1	-	0	-1		

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
							report produced						
Number of harbour month celebrations conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Harbour Month celebrations conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of biodiversity and environmental day celebrations conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of biodiversity and environmental day celebration conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/ 2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of organisational structures reviewed			1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of organisational structures reviewed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of occupational health and safety conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of occupational health and safety conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of COIDA payments done	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of COIDA payments done	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of employees participated in medical surveillance	1500	-	897	603	Other employees did not attend	Encourage Employees to participate	Number of employees participated in medical surveillance	1500	-	897	603	Other employees did not attend	Encourage Employees to participate
Number of skills development reports municipal employees	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of skills development reports municipal employees	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of municipal building maintenance	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of municipal building maintenance	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A

2022/ 2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
reports produced							report produced						
Number of Registrations of title deeds of District building done	2	-	0	-2	Method of payment to traditional leaders	Engage councillors to facilitate the issue	Number of Registration of title deeds of District building done	2	-	0	-2	Method of payment to traditional leaders	Engage councillors to facilitate the issue
% of municipal air conditioners maintained	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	% of municipal air conditioners maintained	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A
Number of air conditioners Installed	10	-	10	0	N/A	N/A	Number of air conditioners Installed	10	-	10	0	N/A	N/A
Number of municipal vehicles and equipment maintenance reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of municipal vehicles and equipment's maintenance reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of council meetings conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of council meetings conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
municipal public account	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	municipal public account	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/ 2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
(MPAC) strategic planning conducted							(MPAC) strategic planning conducted						
Number of MPAC Induction conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of MPAC Induction conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of MPAC Public hearings conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of MPAC Public hearings conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
% of municipal Software license payments	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	% of municipal Software license payments	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A
% of municipal website protection done	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	% of municipal website protection done	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A
% of signed leases agreements of machinery and equipment operationalized	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A	% of signed leases agreements of machinery and equipment operationalized	100%	-	100%	0	N/A	N/A

NO:	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/2022 Financial year				Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2022/2023 Financial year				2023/2024 Financial year						
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve				Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To
1.	One (1) GRAAP Compliance annual financial statement produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	Number of GRAAP Compliance annual financial statements produced	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of GRAAP Compliance annual financial statements produced	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
2.	One (1) credible asset register produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	Number of credible asset registers produced	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of credible asset registers produced	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
3.	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (billing reports)	24	12		12	0	N/A	Number of monthly billing reports conducted	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	Number of monthly billing reports conducted	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A
4.	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	24	12	12	12	0	N/A	Number of cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	24	-	24	0	N/A	N/A	Number of cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	24	-	24	0	N/A	N/A
5.	Twelve (12) debt collection report	12		12	12	0	N/A	Number of debt collection reports produced	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A	Number of debt collection reports produced	12	-	12	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of municipal SDBIP 2022/2023 binding done	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of municipal SDBIP 2022/2023 binding done	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of municipal-wide strategic planning sessions conducted	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the planning process	It was done in the first quarter of 2023/24 fy	Number of municipal wide strategic planning sessions conducted	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the planning process	It was done in the first quarter 2023/24 fy
Number of IDP and budget public consultations conducted	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A	Number of IDP and budget public consultations conducted	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A
Number of IDP Managers and IDP Rep forum workshops conducted	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A	Number of IDP Managers and IDP Rep forum workshops conducted	3	-	3	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of IDP and Budget Public notices published	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of IDP and Budget Public notice published	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of risk management committee reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of risk management committee reports produced	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of payments of security annual registration fees done	1	-	1	0	Delay in receiving an invoice from the service provider	To consider utilisation of service provider website to generate invoice and sending constant reminders for invoice submission.	Number of payments of security annual registration fees done	1	-	1	0	Delay in receiving an invoice from the service provider	To consider of service provider website to generate invoice and sending of constant reminders for invoice submission.
Number of Security Uniform sets procured	120	-	0	- 120	Delays in SCM processes	Continuous follow-up and engagement with SCM evaluation and adjudication process.	Number of Security Uniform sets procured	120	-	0	-120	Delays in SCM processes	Continuous follow-up and engagement with SCM evaluation and adjudication process.

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of specialised auditors panel of auditors appointed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of specialised auditors panel of auditors appointed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A

2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
Number of Batho Pele event conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Batho Pele event conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of big screen marketing procured	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of big screen marketing procured	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
Number of communications Conference conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of communications Conference conducted	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Imbizos conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Imbizos conducted	4	-	4	0	N/A	N/A
% of Traditional leaders assisted							% of Traditional leaders assisted						
Number of SODA	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	Number of SODA	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A
Number of Mayoral bursaries awarded	1000	100	51	-49	Decline offers by students due to the awarded of NSFAS with a higher amount than the municipality offering	Management to engage on and consider the review of the bursary offer	Number of Mayoral bursaries awarded	1000	100	51	-49	Decline offer by the student due to the awarded of NSFAS with higher amount than the municipality offering	Management to engage on and consider the review of the bursary offer

No:	2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance
1.	% in progress on the development of Tshivhuyuni Lusaka borehole project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	100%		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	% in progress on Refurbishment of boreholes project at Sinthumule Kutama by 30 June 2023	100%	-	100%		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	% in progress on the development of Mbodi village borehole project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	95%	-5%	Delay in ESKOM energising borehole	The municipality is engaging with Eskom to energise borehole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	% in progress on the development of the Domboni la Folovhodwe borehole project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	95%	-5%	Delay in ESKOM energising borehole	The municipality is engaging with Eskom to energise the borehole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	% in progress on construction of Vondo RWS: Murangoni, Maranzhe, Vondo la that, Vondo la fhasi, Tshikunda	100%	100%	10%	- 90%	Delay on the acquiring permit for constructor to resume with	The constructor permit was granted on the 07 June 2023 to proceed with the works on site	% in progress on construction of Vondo RWS: Murangoni, Maranzhe, Vondo la nthla, Vondo la	100 %	-	60%	23 %	Community interference	Community structures engagement held

No:	2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance
	and Matondoni project by 30 June 2023					the works on site		fhasi, Tshikunda and Matondoni project by 30 June 2024						
6.	% in progress on the development of Tshikundamalema borehole and associated infrastructure project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	74%	- 26%	Late appointment of the constructor	Accelerate plan developed to cover lost time of the works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	% in progress on the development of Tshaulu village borehole and associated infrastructure project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	76%	- 24%	Slow progress by the constructor	Accelerate plan developed to cover lost time of the works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Number of requests for funding on Mutale Regional Water Scheme: Purification Works developed	1	-	1	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.	% in progress on construction of Mukula water supply and storage project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	100%		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.	% in progress on Matswale sewer line upgraded project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	100%	o	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

No:	2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance
11.	% in progress on the replacement of Sewer pipeline- Musina project by 30 June 2023	100%	-	90%	- 10%	The constructor experience hard rock during excavation for the remaining works	The consulting engineer will recommend best solution n or issue site instructions for the challenge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Number of VIP toilets constructed at Vhembe district-wide	958	-	903	-55	Adverse weather conditions	Accelerate plan developed to cover lost time of the works	Number of VIP toilets constructed at Vhembe district-wide	1887	521	521	0	N/A	N/A
13.	Number of Generators procured	8	-	0	-8	Advertisement withdrawn as the advert was not meeting CIDD requirements	To be Re-advertisement in line with CIDD requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.	Number of convectional conventional water meters procured	6250	-	6250	0	N/A	N/A	Number of convectional conventional water meters installed	500	1000	1000	0	N/A	N/A
15.	Number of household new water meter connections done	2 000	-	931	1069	Late appointment of PSP is appointed by 19 April 2023	To be completed by the 2023 /2024 Financial year	Number of household new water meter connections done	3750	-	800	0	N/A	N/A

No:	2022/2023 Financial year							2023/2024 Financial year						
	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	Actual	Variance	Reasons for variance	Measures Taken to improve performance
16.	Number of Inlets and outlets bulk meters installed	212	-	212	0	N/A	N/A	Number of Inlets and outlets bulk meters installed	110	-	0	110	Tender readvertised	To be implemented in 2023/2024 fy
17.	Number of calibration/gauges/meters installed	103	-	103	0	N/A	N/A	Number of calibration/gauges/meters installed	51	64	64	0	N/A	N/A
18.	Number of drinking Water tankers procured	2	-	0	-2	Delay in the building of the water tankers by the service provider	Continues follow up with the appointed service provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.	Number of Water services bakkies procured	4	-	0	-4	Vehicle was with omission of some specification requirements	Continues making follows up omitted specification required installation with service provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Number of Crane truck procured	1	-	0	-1	Delay in the procurement	To be advertise in the 2023/2024 fy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Number of Honey sucker /jetting procured	2	-	2	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.	Number of EPWP job opportunity created	400	0	400	0		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

26. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2023/2024

Rating of service provider performance is guided by the General Conditions of Contract (i.e. community resistance/ unrests or natural disaster may not affect observation on the performance thereof)

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
1.	Tshivhulana bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/01	R 40 644 356,39	Ndhuna civil engineering	✓		NA
2.	Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/02	R 64 878 765,93	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
3.	Jerome command reservoir (3.5 ml) subsystem construction of 2.5 ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/03	R 24 068 428,29	Gau Flora	✓		NA
4.	Construction of Thohoyandou block A (Miluwani/Tshidahulu water supply 13ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/04	R 24 816 992,81	Setshabelo trading 647	✓		NA
5.	A 450mm Dia pump main from main WTW to reservoir R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/01	R 64 739 121,21	Todani jv Economy	✓		NA
6.	Construction of demand management equipment, flow meters and telemetry system at reservoirs under the Vondo RWS	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/03	R 41 174 762,30	Mvusuludzo Projects (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
7.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3A bulk pipelines reservoirs and pump stations	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/01	R108 855 024,80	Koephu Business Enterprise	✓		NA
8.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3B bulk pipelines reservoirs	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/02	R98 200 000,00	Vharanani Properties	✓		NA
9.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3C water reticulation cluster 10,aa, and 12A	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/03	R55 687 006,05	Neckmay Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
10.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3D water reticulation cluster 8 & 9	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/04	R56 080 052,31	Tarcron Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
11.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3E water reticulation cluster 4,5,6,7,13 and 16	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/05	R34 673 635,73	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		NA
12.	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk water supply saselame, botoleni, Maphophe Project	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/01	R22 886 431,87	Masheleni Trading and trading JV Mveledziso	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
				Trading			
13.	Xikundu MhingaBWS project: Xamarhwanani to Peninghotsa	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/02	R6 659 020,21	Bics Engineering and Supply (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
14.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 2B: Mukhomi, Xigamani Xihosana, Dumela and Gumbani water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/01	R46 781 929,24	Rembu Construction	✓		NA
15.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 3: Dididi, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomoni and Jim Jones water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/02	R50 259 873,30	Mmqomo/Valcros s Trading JV	✓		NA
16.	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe District Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/01	Rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
17.	Musina borehole development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/01	R 8 140 450,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
18.	Collins Chabane borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/02	R 11 400 000,00	H T E Construction	✓		NA
19.	Collins Chabane/Makhado boreholes, sewer & booster pump development borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/03	R 12 985 045,00	Ramashu Supply and services	✓		NA
20.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development, sand well & package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/04	R 6 558 688,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
21.	Thulamela borehole, development, pipelines reticulation reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/05	R 8 045 000,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
22.	Thulamela borehole, reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/06	R 3 855 410,00	TLM Engineering	✓		NA
23.	Musina/Thulamela borehole development, pipeline & refurbishment of water works	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/07	R 9 456 555,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
24.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development and package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/08	R 4 050 005,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
25.	Vondo RWS: Thohoyandou Q water reticulation (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/02	R 1 300 000,00	Kingki Electrical Contractor	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
26.	Vondo RWS: Itsani west and Matieni water reticulation projects (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/03	R 5 513 690,00	Phathcon Group (pty) LTD	✓		NA
27.	Tshitale RWS: Lagos water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/04	R 944 590,00	Aromane Projects/FCM Projects JV	✓		NA
28.	Masisi RWS:Mutale new village (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/05	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
29.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of boreholes at Tiyani village (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/06	R 1 449 063,25	Nduvho Construction	✓		NA
30.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of borehole at Mahatlane village	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/07	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
31.	Mutale RWS: Dzimauli drilling of borehole (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/08	R 1 500 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
32.	Malamulele east RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga plant and construction of bulk line from the plant to wisani T-Junction (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/10	R 7 465 007,65	Kingki Electrical contractor	✓		NA
33.	Refurbishment of weir and drilling borehole Mulodi, Mutshetshete, Tshitunguni and Thengwe(Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/11	R 2 000 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
34.	Middle letaba RWS:Masakona underground water supply and reticulation (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/12	R 1 994 940,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
35.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Munanzhele and Mavhungeni water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/13	R 1 975 380,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
36.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mailaskop (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/14	R 2 638 850,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
37.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mpheni (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/15	R 1 200 131,00	Path con group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
38.	Refurbishment of the reticulation and extension line at Dambale (Musina Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/02	R 510 207,27	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		NA
39.	Refurbishment of borehole at Maelula (Makhado Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/03	R 305 785,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
40.	Development uof a borehole at Dopeni (thulamela Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/04	R 458 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
41.	Refurbishment of a Borehole at Tshikonelo (Collins Chabane Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/01	R 182 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
42.	Purchase and Install S-Built Drawings Cabinet	RFQ/VDM/TECH/12/06/2023/02	143 750.00	JMN Holdings	✓		NA
43.	Procurement of blinds for PMU Offices	RFQ/VDM/TECH/12/06/2023/01	86 664.76	JNM Holdings	✓		NA
44.	Appointment of private Security service provider for one month	RFQ/VDM/OMM/06/06/2023/01	62 203.59	Mutwanamba Security Services	✓		NA
45.	Supply Chemical Waste Disposal Bin	RFQ/VDM/TECH/15/05/2023/01	147 000.00	Dyna MM Holdings	✓		NA
46.	Buying and Supplying of 40 Single Beds	RFQ/VDM/COMM/20/03/2023/01	96 000.00	Mavhuthu Trading	✓		NA
47.	Promotional Branding/Marketing materials	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/15/08/2023/01	99 000.00	Mulimisi Trading	✓		NA
48.	Purchase of fire Training Learning Materials	RFQ/VDM/COMM/07/07/2023/01	82 225.00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA
49.	Procurement and installation of 2x 10 000L JOJO Tanks ,40MM (0.55KW) Centrifugal pressure pump	RFQ/VDM/COMM/07/07/2023/02	50 500.00	Mavhuthu Trading	✓		NA
50.	Removal of PMU Offices floor carperts and replace by Tiles	RFQ/VDM/TECH/31/07/2023/01	134 000.00	Kovhanani Trading	✓		NA
51.	Actuarial Valuation preparation of financial Statements	RFQ/VDM//FIN/25/07/2023/01	115 000.00	1 Pangea Expertise And Solutions	✓		NA
52.	Appointment of service provider to supply 4X30 HP Printer Cartridge	RFQ/VDM/TECH/31/07/2023/02	57 720.00	Bihani Trading	✓		NA
53.	Request to procure graphic design software	RFQ/VDM/CORP/07/07/2023/03	75 000.00	Mulimisi Trading	✓		NA
54.	Request for the purchasing and installation of blinds for all disaster centre Muledane	RFQ/VDM/COMM/20/09/2023/05	141 604.86	Design District co	✓		NA
55.	Supply of welding electrodes to be used at welding section	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/08/2023/01	42 400.00	Shamie Trading And Project	✓		NA
56.	Supply of bathroom Accessories	RFQ/VDM/CORP/20/09/2023/04	180 440.00	Fungisani Business Enterprise	✓		NA
57.	Request for purchase,supply and fitting of general manager's office	RFQ/VDM/COMM/28/08/2023/01	100 000.00	Halfgallon Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
58.	Request to purchase furniture	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/02	57 000.00	Muvhango General	✓		NA
59.	Request for purchasing Office Furniture	RFQ/VDM/CORP/20/09/2023/04	140 200.00	Legacy 000	✓		NA
60.	Repair Disc Harrowing	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/01	62 000.00	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
61.	Refurbishment and pest control or PMU Offices Cupboards	RFQ/VDM/CORP/07/07/2023/03	93 210.00	R Corn (PTY)LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
62.	Purchasing of office Furniture	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/02	57 000.00	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
63.	Procurement of Cylinder lock sets	RFQ/VDM/CORP/05/10/2023/01	41 000.00	Pertuniam (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
64.	Procurement of personal protective Equipments (RE-ADVERT)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/28/09/2023/01	60 195.01	Antshidzaho Enterprises (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
65.	Procurement of diaries for 2024	RFQ/VD/CORP/10/10/2023/01	77 000.00	Thina Printers And Distributor	✓		NA
66.	Procurement of wall and desk Calenders for 2024	RFQ/VDM/CORP/11/10/2023/01	158 000.00	Thina Printers And Distributor	✓		NA
67.	Appointment of service provider to procure electrical Equipments (SPARES)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/02/10/2023/02	29 900.00	Masheleni Trading & Projects	✓		NA
68.	Materials to fix toilets (SPARES)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/17/10/2023/01	30 000.50	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
69.	Appointment of service provider to supplying ISDG CT8X2 Rugged android tablets for GIS Data collection	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/05/10/2023/01	62 000.00	Pertmod Bakery And Trading	✓		NA
70.	Conducting biomonitoring at Thohoyandou WWTW	RFQ/VDM/TECH/02/10/2023/01	180 000.00	Dzithavha Consulting	✓		NA
71.	Purchasing of argicultural lending depot protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/30/10/2023/01	65 000.00	Pfarelo Singo General Supply	✓		NA
72.	Appointment of serve provider to clean 2x water storage reservoirs at Tshikuwi village	RFQ/VDM/TECH/17/10/2023/01	180 000.00	Mutsindadzikwine Trading	✓		NA
73.	Request to procure Two Cameras	RFQ/VDM/OMM/28/11/2023/01	46 000.00	Bonewise Trading Enterprises	✓		NA
74.	Supply ISDG CT8X2 Android tablets for GIS Data collection	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/05/10/2023/01	152 000.00	Latirose (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
75.	Procurement of electrical materials to renovate records storage	RFQ/VDM/CORP/30/11/2023/01	77 040.00	Pertuniam Trading (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
76.	Procurement of personal protective Equipments (RE-ADVERT)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/28/09/2023/02	51 500.00	Matimise (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
77.	Supplying And fixing of bay doors ,control room windows and guard room At Vuwani fire station	RFQ/VDM/COMM/09/01/2024/01	30 000.00	Jack Makondelela Maemu	✓		NA
78.	Supply 3 Laptops and rugged android tablets EU System for infrastructure skills Development (ISDG)	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	83 950.00	Kondi Computer Training CC	✓		NA
79.	Supply on-site protective clothing for infrastructure skills development grant graduates(ISDG)	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	41 223.91	Mufaromasana Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
80.	Request for the appointment of service provider to supply 3 laptops and 1CT8X2 rugged android tablet UE System for for Infrastructure	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	83 950.00	Kondi Computer Training CC	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
81.	Request To service fire extinguishers ,Fire Hydrant and purchasing of safety Signages	RFQ/VDM/CORP/09/01/2024/01	97 766.56	Midii Trading 000 (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
82.	Supply and Delivery of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/26/08/2022/02	1 529 000.00	Chikochi Trading Enterprise	✓		
83.	Supply and Delivery of Garden tools	VDM/TECH/26/08/2022/01	517 020.00	Pound Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
84.	Design for tractor shelter	VDM/PLAN/05/04/2023/01	326 876.00	SMEC South Frica	✓		NA
85.	Appointment of service provider to develop and review wastewater risk abatement plan	VDM/TECH/22/02/2023/02	1 983 750.00	Dzivha Fundudzie water technologies consulting	✓		NA
86.	Appointment of service provider to install sodium hypochloride dosing system at Malamulele water treatment works	VDM/TECH/22/02/2023/01	3 749 999.35	Fundudzi consulting	✓		NA
87.	Appointment of service provider to apply water use authorisation licence for Malamulele WWTW, Waterval WWTW, Makhado WWTW and BIABA Ponds	VDM/TECH/15/03/2023/01	1 599 535.00	Dinoko Consulting Services	✓		NA
88.	Supply and delivery of security uniform	VDM/OMM/21/02/23/01	419 635.00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
89.	Provision and erection of concrete palisade fence at Makhado Fire station	]	685 786.50	TT an HM Trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
90.	Appointment of service provider to disipose off watse chemicals	VDM/TECH/13/04/2023/01	1 320 700.00	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
91.	supply of agriculture lending depot tractor tools (re-advert)	VDM/PLANN/10/03/2022/01	1 758 492.20	Ratshilumela Projects and Supply	✓		NA
92.	Supply and delivery of tractor implements	VDM/PLAN/10/03/2022/01	884 569.52	Mamish Group (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
93.	Upgrade 450mm DIA pump main from Vondo WTW to Reservoirs R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/03/05/2023/01	84 437 296.08	H T E Construction	✓		NA
94.	Request to procure video conferencing facility	VDM/CORP/06/06/2023/03	346 898.68	Musandiwa Solutions	✓		NA
95.	Procurement for completion of drill tower and access to the road (paving)	VDM/COMM/09/06/2023/01	1 546 677.74	Phato Electric and Supply	✓		NA
96.	Supply of disaster management uniform	VDM/COMM/13/06/2023/01	34 818.00	Mopei Trading and Projects	✓		NA
97.	Procurement of 120 x 25 litres drums of AFFF 3% fire fighting foam of vhembe district municipalty	VDM/COMM/06/06/2023/02		Appointed	✓		NA
98.	Purchase, Delivery and installation of 3600 smart meters and all accessories to malamulele town	VDM/TECH/06/06/2023/02	13 030 634.50	Phagama Civils	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
99.	Purchase, Delivery and installation of water level indicators for the selected reservoirs	VDM/TECH/06/06/2023/03	2 380 934.50	Muravha Building & Civil	✓		NA
100.	Purchase and delivery of 3750 x 15mm/114 Volumetric conventional meters	VDM/TECH/06/06/2023/04	1 849 846.88	KMA Business Consulting	✓		NA
101.	Refurbishment of Thavhani Mall and Mvudi sewage pump stations	VDM/TECH/29/06/2023/01	15 000 000.00	Gumela general Dealer	✓		NA
102.	Refurbishment of Musina (Sengelele) wastewater treatment works	VDM/TECH/29/06/2023/02	36 444 359.05	Wanga Power Projects cc	✓		NA
103.	Refurbishment of Nancefield wastewater treatment works	VDM/TECH/29/06/2023/03	40 614 255.72	Bateline Investment	✓		NA
104.	Refurbishment of campbell waterwater treatment works and China town pump station	VDM/TECH/29/06/2023/04	17 999 889.93	Bics Engineering and Supply	✓		NA
105.	Chavani and Surrounding villages Bulk pipeline and water reticulation Phase 1-F (Nkuzana Reticulation)	VDM/TECH/29/06/2023/05	96 708 665.34	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
106.	Procurement, installation and commissioning of two standby generators for obed Mashaba and Makhado Fire Station(re-advert)	VDM/COMM/06/06/2023/05	1 950 000.00	Nyaluwo Business Consultancy	✓		NA
107.	Purchasing, Commissioning and installation of 3 phase silent diesel generator at Xigalo Fire station	VDM/COMM/03/10/2022/01	950 000.00	Nyaluwo Business Consultancy	✓		NA
108.	Supply and delivery of academy equipments	2	1 542 866.38	TT and HH Trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
109.	Supply, Delivery and installation of office furniture at disaster management centre	VDM/COMM/26/07/2023/01	950 000.00	Kondi Computer Training	✓		NA
110.					✓		NA
111.	Supply and delivery of personal protective equipments for adopt a river	VDM/PLAN/17/08/2023/02	420 000.00	Pops Car Hire	✓		NA
112.	Upgrading of pump and construction of new bulk line to service reservoirs at Mutoti Village within Vhembe District Municipality	VDM/TECH/19/09/2023/01	20 998 877.27	Swinaveto Trading Enterprise JV Nyingwani Building Solution	✓		NA
113.	Request for fencing of fort edward heritage site	VDM/PLAN/18/09/2023/01	412 300.00	Ramashu Supply and Services CC	✓		NA
114.	Supply of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/24/10/2023/01	3 324 247.00	Muthumunic Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
115.	Supply and delivery of laptops	VDM/PLAN/10/11/2023/01	460 782.00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA
116.	Appointment of service provider to conduct sludge management plan	VDM/TECH/05/12/2023/01	1 242 000.00	Borberekie water treat technologies consultancy	✓		NA
117.	Appointment of service provider to conduct annual sewer reticulation	VDM/TECH/11/01/2024/01	1 759 396.00	Dinoko Consultants	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	system inspection at Thohoyandou and rietvlei WWTW						
118.	Appointment of service provider to develop and review process Audit at water and wastewater treatment works	VDM/TECH/05/12/2023/02	1 293 750.00	Masterchem (Pty) Ltd JV Borberekie treat technologies	✓		NA
119.	Purchase, delivery, installation of 110 bulk meters with valves, 148 outlet ballvalves and commissioning to reservoirs, water treatment works and bulk boreholes(Re-advert)		5 602 835.00	Rachis Civils	✓		NA
120.	Procurement of structural fire fighting uniform (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/06/06/2023/04	1 616 836.60	Pfukani Cleaning and Hygiene Services cc	✓		NA
121.	Supply and Delivery of fire fighting uniform (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/01	1 407 140.00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
122.	Supply, Delivery and installation of high mast light at Vhembe District Disaster Management Centre (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/18/09/2023/01	560 000.00	Nwa Msesenyane Trading Enterprise and Projects	✓		NA
123.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Indlela Consultant (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
124.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Borberekie water treat technologies consultancy	✓		NA
125.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultants (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
126.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General trading	✓		NA
127.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntsakomak Trading	✓		NA
128.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
129.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalenum Consulting cc	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
130.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	TK Joy 20	✓		NA
131.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi consulting	✓		NA
132.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	FZM Trading and projects	✓		NA
133.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Luzwifuna trading enterprise	✓		NA
134.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Let it go trading and projects	✓		NA
135.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamish Group (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
136.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils	✓		NA
137.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara projects	✓		NA
138.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi park trading 40	✓		NA
139.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha trading and projects	✓		NA
140.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Taupart (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
141.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	WTW Engineering projects (pty) Ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
142.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshambila env consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
143.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	JMN Holdings	✓		NA
144.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Londolani Trading & publishers	✓		NA
145.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntalo Projects (pty) ltd	✓		NA
146.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fhungo general trading cc	✓		NA
147.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Todani (pty) ltd	✓		NA
148.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	TLM Engineering services	✓		NA
149.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Afrimed Business Solutions	✓		NA
150.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Lonrab Muimeli jv	✓		NA
151.	Indigent status verification system	VDM/FIN/02/12/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fast moving trading t/a FMT data	✓		NA
152.	Appointment of term contract for compilation of fixed asset register (for a period of 36 months) re advert	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/01	R 17 375 810.00	Double TM consulting (pty)ltd	✓		NA
153.	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe Distrit Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
154.	Asset disposal(for the period of 36 months)	VDM/FIN/04/02/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Five star trading cc t/a Action24	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
155.	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	VDM/COMM/12/03/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mulaifa Development projects	✓		NA
				Mvudi park trading 40	✓		
				Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		
156.	Personnel assessment and verification	VDM/CORP/10/10/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Employsight	✓		NA
157.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Nengwekhulu Tshiwandalani inc	✓		NA
158.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
159.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	✓		NA
160.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudau & Netshipise Attorneys	✓		NA
161.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Madhlopa & Thenga Inc	✓		NA
162.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	NRM Attorneys	✓		NA
163.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshiredo Attorneys inc	✓		NA
164.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshitangano Attorneys	✓		NA
165.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Dabishi, Nthambeleni inc Attorneys	✓		NA
166.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	TT Ngobeni Attorneys	✓		NA
167.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Ligege and Associates Incorporated	✓		NA
168.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		NA
169.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Makhuvha EM Attorneys	✓		NA
170.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Lebea and Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
171.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Madhlopa & Thenga	✓		NA
172.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	GSM Mohlabi Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
173.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Kgoroadira Mudau Attorneys Legal Services	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
174.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Khathutshelo Mainganye Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
175.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Prices Mudau & Associates Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
176.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Dk Cathy trading enterprise	✓		NA
177.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading & Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
178.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Gwenani facilities management	✓		NA
179.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		NA
180.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Destiny child trading and projects 16	✓		NA
181.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	let us go trading and projects	✓		NA
182.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	ZMP Development (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
183.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
184.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	NBR Business enterprise	✓		NA
185.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Murn Trading enterprise cc	✓		NA
186.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months						
187.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultants	✓		NA
188.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
189.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General Trading	✓		NA
190.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Londolani Trading & Publishers	✓		NA
191.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha Trading and Projects	✓		NA
192.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Indlela Consultants	✓		NA
193.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
194.	Provision of banking services (5 years) re-advert	VDM/FIN13/04/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	First Rand Bank LTD	✓		NA
195.	Server Virtualisation Maintenance and Backup for the period of 36 Months.	VDM/CORP/14/10/2021/01	R 1 827 120.00	Fhima Consultancy and Projects	✓		NA
196.	Compliance management system for local government.	VDM/CORP/14/10/2021/02	R 2 357 500.00	Thompho Consulting	✓		NA
197.	(Gis) Strategy Implementation Over A Period Of 36 Months	VDM/PLAN/13/09/2021/01	R 9 943 325.50	Esri South Africa (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
198.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	Lip-Madiba-sa Tradings and projects	✓		NA
199.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	TKM pty ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
200.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	FKV Construction and projects	✓		NA
201.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	SSD Environmental consulting	✓		NA
202.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	TKM pty ltd	✓		NA
203.	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	FKV Construction and projects	✓		NA
204.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Eternity Star Investment 231	✓		NA
205.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshiamiso Trading 135	✓		NA
206.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA
207.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Immorial Building Construction	✓		NA
208.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mashige Building Construction and Consultant	✓		NA
209.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Lilithalethu Trading 41	✓		NA
210.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Dzugu Trading CC	✓		NA
211.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Unity Construction	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
212.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Nyingwani Building Solution	✓		NA
213.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Aromane Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
214.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	BEE GEE MRTG Partnership	✓		NA
215.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Bukuta CC	✓		NA
216.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Judy and Newie PTY LTD	✓		NA
217.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Skillo's Building and Cleaning Maintenance	✓		NA
218.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Norezan Investment	✓		NA
219.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mafambasile Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
220.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mamish Group PTY LTD JV Mzansi Group PTY LTD	✓		NA
221.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mavu-Ashu Civil Construction CC	✓		NA
222.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Treliz African General Trade JV Mashaamnt Trading and Supply PTY LTD	✓		NA
223.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tempe Trading and Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
224.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Nechmay Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
225.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply and Services	✓		NA
226.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Sechabelo Trading 647	✓		NA
227.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Shirhami Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
228.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Swadawada PTY LTD	✓		NA
229.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	T AND C Civils	✓		NA
230.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	The Joint Civils pty ltd	✓		NA
231.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tiyatys PTY LTD JV Rembu Construction	✓		NA
232.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	TM Juior Trading pty ltd	✓		NA
233.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshambila env consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
234.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	TTR Infastructure Developers	✓		NA
235.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Vinlee PTY LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
236.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Xisedana and Timbeva JV	✓		NA
237.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mafoko JJ Trading Enterprise JV Dzivha Holdings PTY LTD	✓		NA
238.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshira Tshashu Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
239.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Swinaveto Trading and Enterprise			NA
240.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	FCM PROJECTS PTY LTD			NA
241.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Ramagwalivha Trading	✓		NA
242.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Ledile Trading Leopold Trading Enterprise JV	✓		NA
243.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Bilmod Trading and Construction	✓		NA
244.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Muavuli Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
245.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Ntsakomak Trading	✓		NA
246.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	MRJ Group JV Hwali	✓		NA
247.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	H T E Construction	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
248.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
249.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Picabiz 367 CC]	✓		NA
250.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	TM Consortium PTY LTD	✓		NA
251.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils	✓		NA
252.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Konanani	✓		NA
253.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mahumana Trading Enterprise JV Michaela Construction Services	✓		NA
254.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Moswobi Building Construction	✓		NA
255.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Xalamuka Built Environment PTY LTD	✓		NA
256.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Sasavona Holdings	✓		NA
257.	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
258.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Selby Construction	✓		NA
259.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tarcron Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
260.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	MLK Engineering and Consultants	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
261.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	DLN Cool Aircons PTY LTD	✓		NA
262.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	BDGTR Consulting and Supply	✓		NA
263.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Geo-Vul Construction and General Trading /Tailor Made group of companies	✓		NA
264.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Labstyres PTY LTD	✓		NA
265.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		NA
266.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		NA
267.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Madeph Technical Services	✓		NA
268.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Muravha JV Blessed engineering PTY LTD	✓		NA
269.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Ntshidza's Technical Services	✓		NA
270.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudzusi wa Vhutali Civils T/A MWC Global	✓		NA
271.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Todani (pty) ltd	✓		NA
272.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Bics Engineering and Supply PTY LTD	✓		NA
273.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Khudumule Trading CC JV Judy and Newie Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
274.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Masheleni Trading and Projects	✓		NA
275.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Baremelo PTY LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
276.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	HLTC PTY LTD	✓		NA
277.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Splish Splash Construction	✓		NA
278.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consultant CC	✓		NA
279.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Taupart PTY LTD	✓		NA
280.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mzerewa Group	✓		NA
281.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Luhuhi Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
282.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Bright Idea Project 838	✓		NA
283.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Murangaphanda Projects JV	✓		NA
284.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	777 MPS Logistics	✓		NA
285.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Path con Group pty ltd	✓		NA
286.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi park trading 40	✓		NA
287.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers TRD JV	✓		NA
288.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	TLM Engineering services	✓		NA
289.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	On point global trading 2000 PTY LTD JV PUMP SA PTY LTD T/A PUMPLINK PTY LTD	✓		NA
290.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Sohlangana Trading 241	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
291.	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	4Cus Group PTY LTD	✓		NA
292.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	A Mathel (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
293.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Alukys (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
294.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Angela Business Enterprise	✓		NA
295.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	B Quest Trading	✓		NA
296.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Billmod trading & Construction cc	✓		NA
297.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Borbereki Water Treat Technologies Consultancy	✓		NA
298.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Bright Idea Projects 838	✓		NA
299.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
300.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Chango Business Enterprise	✓		NA
301.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Cousins Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
302.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dinoko Consultants (x 1Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
303.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Divhu Trading Enterprise	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)						
304.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dombo General Supply	✓		NA
305.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
306.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
307.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dyna Tech Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
308.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
309.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	FZM Trading and Projects	✓		NA
310.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting 7254 (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
311.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Geshom Construction	✓		NA
312.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Hleketani Construction	✓		NA
313.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	HMH Construction and General Supply	✓		NA
314.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	K2017004664 South Africa (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
315.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Khatmat Business Solutions	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
316.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting cc	✓		NA
317.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Lendelam Trading and Projects	✓		NA
318.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ludere Business Solutions	✓		NA
319.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Lure Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
320.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mwa Infrastructure Developers	✓		NA
321.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Maanoanga Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
322.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mabidi and Sons Construction cc	✓		NA
323.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
324.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading cc	✓		NA
325.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mamirix Construction and Projects	✓		NA
326.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General Trading	✓		NA
327.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
328.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Masterchem (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)						
329.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Matshela General Trading	✓		NA
330.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	MII Contacts Technologies (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
331.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	MRTG	✓		NA
332.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	MT5 Logistics	✓		NA
333.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mudodzwaphondo (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
334.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Murama Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
335.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muramba Trading cc	✓		NA
336.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muthude Building JV Netsianda Trading (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
337.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muvhoni Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
338.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NBR Business Enterprise	✓		NA
339.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
340.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ndokoman Trading and Projects 11	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
341.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NGC Holdings	✓		NA
342.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NGP Engineering (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
343.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NJM Projects and Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
344.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Nkhwathiseni Business Enterprise	✓		NA
345.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Nyamufuwi General Trade	✓		NA
346.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Phem Consulting and Projects Managers	✓		NA
347.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
348.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pops and Pops Events Management	✓		NA
349.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pops Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
350.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pound Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
351.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Quintax 212 cc	✓		NA
352.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)						
353.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rendrama General Trading	✓		NA
354.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rock Engineering Africa	✓		NA
355.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rodzhenza Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
356.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rolling Rock Developers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
357.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Safe Keepers Security Services	✓		NA
358.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Sohlangana Trading 241 cc	✓		NA
359.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Stecah Enterprise	✓		NA
360.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Striving Mind Trading 632	✓		NA
361.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Swikhulu Mind Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
362.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Team Lutosh Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
363.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Todani (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
364.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Tshimash General Trading	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
365.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Triplec Electrical Contractors (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
366.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	TSJ Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
367.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
368.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Construction cc	✓		NA
369.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Vhashumza Trading (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
370.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	YBS Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
371.	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Magna Enterprise	✓		NA
372.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Lolokang Trading & Projects	✓		NA
373.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	TTM Trading & Projects	✓		NA
374.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	DLN Cool Atrconditions & Refridgeration	✓		NA
375.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	North Bulk Petroleum	✓		NA
376.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Fartech Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
377.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NJM Projects and Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
378.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Hleketani Construction	✓		NA
379.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Duvha Holding (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
380.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dzugu Trading	✓		NA
381.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Lutak Consulting	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
382.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	KMC Minerals	✓		NA
383.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Pops Car Hire (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
384.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	JNN Projects	✓		NA
385.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
386.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Herodity Divine	✓		NA
387.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
388.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabafrica Group	✓		NA
389.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply Services	✓		NA
390.	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Boabab Marula Holdings	✓		NA
391.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Muteo Consulting	✓		NA
392.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	KTN Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
393.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Makasela Consulting and Projects	✓		NA
394.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	TKQ Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
395.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalko Engineering and Projects	✓		NA
396.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Maanda Dimension Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
397.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Skotane Development Consultants	✓		NA
398.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Explora Consulting Africa PTY LTD	✓		NA
399.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Phunga Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
400.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Limgroup Consulting Services	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
401.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Conceptual Engineering	✓		NA
402.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	MMM Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
403.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Rolwa Engineering Consultants	✓		NA
404.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshedza Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
405.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Shuma Africa(pty)ltd	✓		NA
406.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Nnete Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
407.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Risima Project Management	✓		NA
408.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Batatise Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
409.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	BM Infrastructure Development PTY LTD	✓		NA
410.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mangethe Group PTY LTD	✓		NA
411.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Urban Tech Holdings (pty)(ltd	✓		NA
412.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamadi and Company SA (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
413.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Keratama Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
414.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Thabel Trading and Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
415.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Nemorango Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
416.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Oltatech Consulting	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
417.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Modiro Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
418.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mulanga Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
419.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashige Building Construction and Consultant	✓		NA
420.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	MVE Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
421.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Pro-Tech Engineering Consultants	✓		NA
422.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Morula Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
423.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	MLTS Engineers	✓		NA
424.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshino Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
425.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Sizeya Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
426.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	DNM2 Consulting Engineer PTY LTD	✓		NA
427.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Hwa Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
428.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Perion of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Hlayeleni Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
429.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Aphane Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
430.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	KKN Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
431.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	TM Africa Engineering Services	✓		NA
432.	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Perion of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Rixongile Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
433.	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Tondimag Enterprise PTY LTD	✓		NA
434.	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mveledzo Group of companies PTY LTD JV DR Tshivhase INC	✓		NA
435.	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Dr LG Nemukongwe	✓		NA
436.	Appointment of service provider to conduct counselling for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Denzhelashu Trading and Projects	✓		NA
437.	Appointment of service provider to conduct counselling for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Safe Hands Consulting and Suppliers	✓		NA
438.	Panel of service provider to conduct medical surveillance to all VDM Employees for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mveledzo Group of companies PTY LTD JV DR Tshivhase INC	✓		NA
439.	Panel of service provider to conduct medical surveillance to all VDM Employees for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dr LG Nemukongwe	✓		NA
440.	Procurement of panel of service provider for the preparation of Grap compliant AFS and Audit Support as and when required	VDM/FIN/04/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Samba Solution INC	✓		NA
441.	Procurement of panel of service provider for the preparation of Grap compliant AFS and Audit Support as and when required	VDM/FIN/04/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshehlo Tlou Accountants	✓		NA
442.	Proposal for development of rural road assets management systems for the period of 36 months	RFP/VDM/PLAN/27/09/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshashu Consulting and Project Managers	✓		NA
443.	Supply, Installation and Maintenance of CCTV for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/01/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Fhululau Security Services	✓		NA
444.	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	TTE Group (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
445.	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting cc	✓		NA
446.	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	DLN Conmsulting (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
447.	Development of fraud and corruption hotline for a period of 36 Months	VDM/OMM/10/03/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bottom Line IT	✓		NA
448.	Procurement of Landline Telephone Rental services for a period of five years	VDM/COR/15/02/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabapa Trading T/A MAB Technologies	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
449.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Judgil (pty) ltd	✓		NA
450.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Khari gude agric & consultancy	✓		NA
451.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Evanto group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
452.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading and Suppliers (pty)ltd	✓		NA
453.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mii contacts technologies	✓		NA
454.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		NA
455.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MBDZY trading and general supply	✓		NA
456.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Kitchen sorcerer (pty) ltd	✓		NA
457.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Divhu trading enterprise	✓		NA
458.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ndiwaviw investment (pty) ltd	✓		NA
459.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tondimag enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
460.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Magfam enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
461.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	GTNR holdings	✓		NA
462.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ory civils and projects	✓		NA
463.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Colnett trading enterprise	✓		NA
464.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dyna mm holdings (pty) ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
465.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Zwivhuyazwashu projects	✓		NA
466.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mase IT consulting (pty) ltd	✓		NA
467.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Thusoyavho General Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
468.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamish group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
469.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	B Quest trading	✓		NA
470.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Black tie investments (pty) ltd	✓		NA
471.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	M-Maluta Tradings	✓		NA
472.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mavell group	✓		NA
473.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ketelo Investments	✓		NA
474.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MH Construction (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
475.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Issah trading enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
476.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bembele consulting	✓		NA
477.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalenum consulting cc	✓		NA
478.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	HJR trading enterprise	✓		NA
479.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Daman business and projects	✓		NA
480.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ronnel group	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
481.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tgom projects	✓		NA
482.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Brightway trading (pty) ltd	✓		NA
483.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muvhumbi civils and supplies	✓		NA
484.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bull birds (pty) ltd	✓		NA
485.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhasandi general services	✓		NA
486.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MK Glo	✓		NA
487.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NGC Holdings	✓		NA
488.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhusafheli Carlota (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
489.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muavuli trading enterprise	✓		NA
490.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhusa group	✓		NA
491.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muad trading	✓		NA
492.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ganzhe construction	✓		NA
493.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntsengiseni holding (pty) ltd	✓		NA
494.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tendiza5 trading enterprise	✓		NA
495.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Khuli and khuthi trading	✓		NA
496.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhalaudzi holdings	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
497.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhashumza trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
498.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dash engineers (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
499.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Roana design house (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
500.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshilindoni trading enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
501.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	HMH construction and general supply	✓		NA
502.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ksmooth projects (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
503.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mathambandou (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
504.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Temmy cleaning and security services	✓		NA
505.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ptdev (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
506.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NT Sadiki enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
507.	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Job creators' network	✓		NA
508.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rendrama General Trading	✓		NA
509.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Chikochi Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
510.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting 7254 (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
511.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting	✓		NA
512.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ligege One Stop Centre (pty) LTD	✓		NA
513.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ndamulelo Projects And Supplies	✓		NA
514.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Riaphanda General Trading	✓		NA
515.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
516.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Isani Phanda Projects	✓		NA
517.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Lutak Consulting	✓		NA
518.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Dombo General Supply	✓		NA
519.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Khuro Group	✓		NA
520.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	K2017004664 (South Africa) (PTY) (LTD)	✓		NA
521.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mutsindadzikhwine Trading	✓		NA
522.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nga Khae (pty) ltd	✓		NA
523.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	FCV Entity	✓		NA
524.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Legacy ooo pty ltd	✓		NA
525.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading	✓		NA
526.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nyamuka Trading	✓		NA
527.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Masheleni Trading And Projects	✓		NA
528.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Gusi Holdings Pty LTD	✓		NA
529.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ori Civils and Projects	✓		NA
530.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pound Holdings pty ltd	✓		NA
531.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi Park Trading 40	✓		NA
532.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Swikhulu Business Enterprise (pty)ltd	✓		NA
533.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nyengedzedzo Holdings pty ltd	✓		NA
534.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhudele Construction and projects	✓		NA
535.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	HDM Developers cc	✓		NA
536.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Speed Pro Imaging	✓		NA
537.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Stecah Enterprise	✓		NA
538.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rwine General Trading (pty) (ltd)	✓		NA
539.	Suppy and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pertuniam Trading (pty) ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
540.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudumela Trade and General Projects	✓		NA
541.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	SD Projects And Facilities	✓		NA
542.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nkhwathiseni Business Enterprise	✓		NA
543.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	khalugumi General Trade and Services	✓		NA
544.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Muthadu Business Enterprise	✓		NA
545.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Muthumuni Corporate Gift	✓		NA
546.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mwa Infrastructure Developers	✓		NA
547.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mafambabasile Trading Enterprise pty Ltd	✓		NA
548.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Phato Electric and Supply	✓		NA
549.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pops & Pops Events Management	✓		NA
550.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Shamine Trading and Projects	✓		NA
551.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Antshidzaho Enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
552.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mufaromasana Trading Enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
553.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	TKND General Trading and Services	✓		NA
554.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA
555.	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Madilonga Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
556.	Short term insurance for aperiod of three months	VDM/CORP/25/07/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Indwe Risk Services (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
557.	Implementation of Virtual Private Network for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabapa Trading T/A MAB Technologies	✓		NA
558.	Renewal of network security cyberoam and upgrade CR series to XG series	VDM/CORP/14/02/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	First Technology	✓		NA
559.	Panel of service providers or consultants to render assignment for internal audit unit of Vhembe	VDM/OMM/04/05/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	CORPMD Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	District Municipality for a period of three years (Re-advert)						
560.			Municipal standard rates	Shumba Inc	✓		NA
561.			Municipal standard rates	ARMS-Audit and risk management solutions	✓		NA
562.			Municipal standard rates	Audit & Risk Management Solutions	✓		NA
563.	Appointment of service provider to compile grap compliant asset register for the municipality for a period of three years	VDM/FIN/21/02/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	RCA and Company inc	✓		NA
564.	Panel of debt collectors for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/FIN/09/06/2021/01	Municipal standard rates	2T Innovation Business Consulting	✓		NA
				Alphacol Holdings JV Nkhododo	✓		
				Risima Shared Services (Pty) Ltd	✓		
565.	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Master in force security service	✓		NA
566.	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dan Protection Services	✓		NA
567.	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mufhatutshedzwa Protection Services	✓		NA
568.	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhugi Protection Services	✓		NA
569.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhakololo Holdings	✓		NA
570.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Victory Development Works	✓		NA
571.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Hativhana Construction and Projects	✓		NA
572.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	TT and MT Trading	✓		NA
573.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Pfukani Cleaning and Hygine Services	✓		NA
574.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	X-Net Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
575.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	4cus Group	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
576.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Thusoyavho General Trading	✓		NA
577.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading and Suppliers (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
578.	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Roswika Takalani Project	✓		NA
579.	Procurement of service provider for indigent status verification	VDM/FIN/18/05/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Zimako Group	✓		NA
580.	Procurement of Municipal Asset Insurance for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/03/07/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Kunene Makopo Risk Solutions (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
581.	Appointment of service providers to assist Vhembe district Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media for the period of 36 months VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01)	DM/FIN/14/09/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Whodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
582.	Appointment of service providers to assist Vhembe district Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media for the period of 36 months VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01)	VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mungona Holdings (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
583.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	TJ Machete Attorneys inc	✓		NA
584.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Mphaphuli Mudzunga Tshinetise	✓		NA
585.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	GSM Mohlabi inc	✓		NA
586.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Kuaho Attorneys	✓		NA
587.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshiredo Attorneys	✓		NA
588.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Kgoroadira Mudau inc	✓		NA
589.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshitangano Attorneys	✓		NA
590.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Lebea & Associates Attorneys	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
591.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		NA
592.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Fhulufhedzani Mulaudzi Attorneys inc	✓		NA
593.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Maloka Sebola Inc	✓		NA
594.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
595.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Dabishi Nthambeleni inc	✓		NA
596.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Ligege & Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
597.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Madima Attorneys inc	✓		NA
598.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Luvhengo Attorneys inc	✓		NA
599.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
600.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Makhuvha Attorneys Incorporated	✓		NA
601.	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Mainganye Attorneys inc	✓		NA
602.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading And Supplies	✓		NA
603.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Tanatron (pty)ltd	✓		NA
604.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Nga Khae (PTY) LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
605.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	MD Nakisani (pty)ltd	✓		NA
606.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Davha Resources (pty)ltd	✓		NA
607.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Angela Business Enterprise	✓		NA
608.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vanwanatit (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
609.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Cousins Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
610.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Rivoni Cleaning Services	✓		NA
611.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Taupart (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
612.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
613.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Pops car Hire	✓		NA
614.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Haudi Construction and Services	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
615.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Judgil (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
616.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi Park Trading 40	✓		NA
617.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Golden SJ Trading	✓		NA
618.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Todani (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
619.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Luzwifuno Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
620.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Siyaspana General Trading	✓		NA
621.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Phem Consulting and Projects	✓		NA
622.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
623.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and supply (pty)ltd	✓		NA
624.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha Trading and Projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
625.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ebzin Training Enterprise	✓		NA
626.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Dinoko Consulting Services	✓		NA
627.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	WTM Engineering Projects	✓		NA
628.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
629.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ngothemba Trading and Enterprise	✓		NA
630.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Manna Africa Group	✓		NA
631.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultant	✓		NA
632.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting	✓		NA
633.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Manazone (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
634.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Exellenta Solutions (PTY)LTD	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
635.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading CC	✓		NA
636.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply & Services	✓		NA
637.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntalo Projects	✓		NA
638.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	SSD Environment Consultant	✓		NA
639.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Dzivha Fundudzi Water JV Borberekhi	✓		NA
640.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Lendelum Trading & Projects	✓		NA
641.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
642.	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	TT and HM Trading (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
643.	Procurement of Personnel Assessment and verification for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/24/10/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vexlotex	✓		NA
644.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
645.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Ory Civils and Projects	✓		NA
646.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Tshidzis Development and projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
647.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Rompha Trading and projects	✓		NA
648.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Fhima Consultancy and Projects	✓		NA
649.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Gumela General Dealer Projects	✓		NA
650.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Musandiwa Solutions (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
651.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
652.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Pops car Hire (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
653.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Mufhakie General Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
654.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Legacy 000 Security Services	✓		NA
655.	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Una Technologies (PTY) LTD	✓		NA

27. CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

27.1. COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

27.1.1. STAFF COMPLEMENT

Vhembe District Municipality managed to fill all senior management positions which were vacant during the year under review. The senior management was then in full complement as expected, however municipal manager position became vacant in the second quarter of the financial year and all process for the filling of the municipal Manager was concluded and was expected to be concluded within the regulation's timeframes

In the beginning of the financial year the municipality identified critical positions which required special attention but due to financial constraints, most of them were not filled in the early stages of the financial year but started to be filled towards the end of the financial year. The work of filling the vacant critical posts will continue even in the next financial year. Finance Interns were also recruited to strengthen critical department such as finance while at the same time providing work experience to the graduates. The staff complement as of 30th June 2024 is two thousand, one hundred and fifty-nine (2159) in which one thousand three hundred and twenty-three (1323) posts filled with six hundred and thirty-six (836) vacant posts. To this end, the municipality did not appoint any new employees in the year. During the period under review the municipality managed to compile and submit the 2023/2024 organisational structure (organogram) to the council for approval on the 31st of May 2022. The municipality cascaded individual performance management to all levels and employees signed performance agreements in the year under review. It is also worth noting that the employee performance assessments are conducted at all levels in the municipality.

27.2. COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE LEVELS ON REPORTING

The municipality has workforce levels on reporting which covers all the municipal employees, in which levels break down start from the Municipal Managers, General Managers, Managers, Deputy Managers, and other officials.

27.2.1. POLICIES

The following are key policies approved by council during the year under review:

NO.	POLICY NAME	DATE APPROVED
1.	Overtime Policy	28 May 2021
2.	Leave Policy	28 May 2021
3.	Acting Policy	28 May 2021
4.	HIV/Aids Policy	28 May 2021
5.	Sexual Harassment Policy	28 May 2021
6.	Attendance and Punctuality Policy	28 May 2021
7.	Incapacity: Due to Poor Work Performance Policy	28 May 2021
8.	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	28 May 2021
9.	Employment Equity Policy	28 May 2021
10.	Relocation Policy	28 May 2021
11.	Employees under the Influence of Intoxicating Substances Policy	28 May 2021
12.	Recruitment and Selection Policy	28 May 2021
13.	Employee Assistance Programme Policy	28 May 2021
14.	Training and Development	28 May 2021
15.	Incapacity: Due to ill Health and Injuries Policy	28 May 2021
16.	Landline Telephone Policy	28 May 2021
17.	Payroll Policy	28 May 2021
18.	Fleet Management	28 May 2021
19.	ICT Security Policy	28 May 2021
20.	Patch Management Policy and Procedure	28 May 2021
21.	ICT Governance Framework	28 May 2021
22.	ICT Standard Procedure Policy	28 May 2021
23.	Electronic Mail Acceptable Use Policy	28 May 2021
24.	ICT Internet Use Policy	28 May 2021
25.	ICT User Account Management Policy	28 May 2021
26.	Individual Performance Management Policy	28 May 2021
27.	Creditor control Policy	28 May 2021
28.	Danger allowance Policy	28 May 2021
29.	Placement Policy	28 May 2021

NO.	POLICY NAME	DATE APPROVED
30.	Account payable Policy	28 May 2021
31.	Asset management Policy	28 May 2021
32.	Budget Policy	28 May 2021
33.	Inventory Policy	28 May 2021
34.	Petty cash Policy	28 May 2021
35.	Indigent support Policy	28 May 2021
36.	Job Rotation Policy	28 May 2021
37.	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy	28 May 2021
38.	Whistle Blowing Policy	28 May 2021
39.	Risk Management Policy	28 May 2021
40.	Mayoral Bursary Policy	28 May 2021
41.	District Disability Policy	28 May 2021
42.	Communication Policy	28 May 2021
43.	Virement Policy	28 May 2021
44.	Supply Chain Management Policy	28 May 2021
45.	Asset Disposal Policy	28 May 2021
46.	Tariff Policy	28 May 2021
47.	Credit Control and Debit Collection Policy	28 May 2021
48.	Cash Management and Investment Policy	28 May 2021
49.	Danger Allowance Policy	28 May 2021
50.	Travelling Allowance Policy	28 May 2021
51.	Contract Management Policy	28 May 2021
52.	Subsistence and Travelling Policy	28 May 2021
53.	Events Management Guidelines Policy	28 May 2021
54.	Organizational Design Policy	28 May 2021
55.	Organisational performance management Policy	28 May 2021
56.	Cell phone Policy	28 May 2021

28. DISCIPLINARY CASES FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL BELOW SENIOR MANAGERS

Number and Period of Suspensions				
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalized	Date Finalized
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

There was no disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct register for the year under review in the municipality

Key focus areas	2023/2024 Financial year
Total number of employees	1473
Number employees who resigned	02
Retired employees	24
Employees discharged due to ill health	0
Employee's resignation	0
Death	02
Employees Job evaluation	0
New appointments	184
Promotions	0
Injuries	OHS

28.1. Performance Management System

The municipality has functional PMS in place from management to lower levels in which all staff members signed annual performance agreement which are being reviewed on quarterly basis in the year under review the municipality made a provision for performance rewards on budget, however no employee has been paid performance bonus.

28.2. Municipal Labour Relations

The municipality has sound Labour relations in place as local labour forum meets monthly to discuss matters related to both employer and the employees to improve institutional management and employee working relations. On average the forum manages to meet eight (8) times in year as it required to meet once in the month

28.3. Filling Of Senior Management Positions

The following table indicates how the senior management positions were filled:

Designations	Total approved posts	Status (Filled/ Vacant)
Municipal Manager	1	Filled
Chief Financial Officer	1	Filled
General Manager: Technical Services	1	Filled
General Manager: Corporate Services	1	Vacant
General Manager: Economic development and Planning	1	Vacant
General Manager: Community Services	1	Filled

28.4. NUMBER AND PERIOD OF SUSPENSIONS OF SENIOR MANAGERS

Position	Nature of alleged misconduct	Date of suspension	Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized	Date finalized
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

28.5. DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN ON CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Position	Nature of alleged misconduct and rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken
Nil	Nil	Nil

29. COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

29.1. Skills Development

The workplace skills plan has been developed, and the employment equity plan has been reviewed. Managers in various departments, including Section 56 Managers, have been trained in the Municipal Finance Management Programme (CPMD). In total fifty-five (55) employees have been trained in the year under review. Performance agreements were also signed between the supervisor and the employee with a view to creating a platform for monitoring and evaluating performance. This has also assisted in identifying critical skills gap. The skill audit was conducted in the year under review to identify the institutional wage gaps and the report was submitted to the department of labour on time. The municipality is currently implementing the skills audit report to address gaps identified which are not limited to professional engineers and artisans.

30. COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

The municipal budget for the employees and Councillors in the financial year under review in which employees were budget for R 780 335 209 and the actual expenditure of R 779 426 434 was incur with a variance of R 908 775 was due ill health retirements and retirement including death which is non filling of vacant posts while Councillors were budget for R 16 100 308 and the actual expenditure of R 16 100 308.

31. CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

31.1. OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY

The municipality acknowledges the enormous financial performance since audit opinion improvement for the past three financial years and is determined to improve its audit opinion. The municipality remains focused to the legislative mandate to perform as expected of the inhabitants of this district to improve audit opinion. The municipality requires more efforts to ensure that delivery service is offered to the community as expected.

The municipal reviewed cash flow forecasts for the financial year end 30 June 2024 monthly and quarterly and, in the light of these reviews, the current financial position, prove that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future as reflected in the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2024.

31.2. COMPONENT A: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

Statement of Financial Performance			
Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	15	344,516,366	644,536,959
Interest on Investments	16	48,030,627	28,590,547
Sale of goods and rendering of services	17	1,290,803	961,252
Operational revenue	18	2,531,223	53,269
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	-	942
Interest on Receivables	20	106,232,338	77,251,173
Licences and permits	21	137	442
Total revenue from exchange transactions		502,601,494	751,394,584
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Licences and Permits	22	356,242	270,785
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	23	2,078,361,983	1,927,666,681
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		2,078,718,225	1,927,937,466
Total revenue		2,581,319,719	2,679,332,050
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	24	(779,426,434)	(706,417,968)
Remuneration of councillors	25	(16,100,308)	(14,693,785)
Depreciation and amortisation	26	(164,177,587)	(186,175,002)
Debt Impairment	27	(439,819,561)	(625,337,331)
Contracted services	28	(291,178,161)	(231,692,413)
Operational expenses	29	(244,557,806)	(193,089,577)
Inventory consumed	30	(236,723,590)	(200,931,010)
Impairment losses	31	(10,679,590)	(7,366,579)
Lease rentals on operating lease	32	(3,668,788)	(3,326,266)
Finance costs	33	(305,780)	(2,565,578)
Transfers and Subsidies	34	-	(400,000)

Total expenditure

Surplus for the year

(2,186,637,605)	(2,171,995,509)
394,682,114	507,336,541

31.3. COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

Vhembe District Municipality Annual Financial Statement for the year ended 30 June 2024
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
-------------------------	-----------------	-------------	--------------	------------------------------------	--	-----------

Figures in Rand

Financial Performance Statement						
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transactions						
Sale of goods and rendering of services	850,000	186,860	1,036,860	1,290,803	253,943	
Service charges	931,351,813	(171,588,505)	759,763,308	344,516,366	(415,246,942)	The significant variance is due to the meter Adjustment made in 2024, affecting the service charges for prior years (2022 and 2023 financial year) resulting to correction of the prior year error adjustment made. Billing customers through actual reading than estimation 2024..
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,004	(2,005)	(1)	-	1	
Interest on receivables	78,349,000	3,262,705	81,611,705	106,232,338	24,620,633	The significant variance on interest on receivables is due to the high debt book emanating from the billing through averaging than actual readings in prior years, resulting to 7% interest charged on outstanding debtors.
Licences and permits	-	275	275	137	(138)	

Vhembe District Municipality Annual Financial Statement for the year ended 30 June 2024
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Figures in Rand						
Operational revenue	126,000	(126,000)	-	2,531,223	2,531,223	This is due to the write-off of the interest amount by Lepelle Northern water which was not budgeted for in the 2023/2024 Budget.
Interest on investments	24,308,000	15,062,000	39,370,000	48,030,627	8,660,627	The increase in transfers resulting in an interest received from our bank accounts, therefore there was much cash in the accounts to gain interest, and this is mainly due to SARS transfers during the financial year.
Total revenue from exchange transactions	1,034,986,817	(153,204,670)	881,782,147	502,601,494	(379,180,653)	
Revenue from non-exchange transactions						
Taxation revenue	6,431,885	(6,051,465)	380,420	356,242	(24,178)	
Licences and Permits (Non-exchange)						
Transfer revenue						
Government grants & subsidies	2,098,611,302	(10,599,440)	2,088,011,862	2,078,361,983	(9,649,879)	Unspent conditional grant due to community protests
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions	2,105,043,187	(16,650,905)	2,088,392,282	2,078,718,225	(9,674,057)	

Total revenue	3,140,030,004	(169,855,575)	2,970,174,429	2,581,319,719	(388,854,710)	
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	(809,595,883)	29,260,674	(780,335,209)	(779,426,434)	908,775	
Remuneration of councillors	(20,818,359)	4,718,051	(16,100,308)	(16,100,308)	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	(210,436,368)	1,157,585	(209,278,783)	(164,177,587)	45,101,196	This is due to write off of infrastructure assets in 2023/2024 financial year
Impairment losses	(9,522,000)	(1,157,590)	(10,679,590)	(10,679,590)	-	

Vhembe District Municipality Annual Financial Statement for the year ended 30 June 2024
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	162,846,236	-	162,846,236	190,698,654	27,852,418	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(314,181,250)	119,407,935	(194,773,315)	35,585,133	230,358,448	
VAT receivable	235,816,745	-	235,816,745	(271,964,259)	(507,781,004)	
Receivables from exchange transactions	2,069,126,504	(127,785,260)	1,941,341,244	33,989,744	(1,907,351,500)	
Cash and cash equivalents	635,558,117	(263,392,953)	372,165,164	513,349,819	141,184,655	
	2,789,166,352	(271,770,278)	2,517,396,074	501,659,091	(2,015,736,983)	
Non-Current Assets						
Property, plant and equipment	5,406,373,873	(53,556,547)	5,352,817,326	6,661,654,459	1,308,837,133	
Intangible assets	8,539,425	1,682,045	10,221,470	5,061,795	(5,159,675)	
	5,414,913,298	(51,874,502)	5,363,038,796	6,666,716,254	1,303,677,458	
Total Assets	8,204,079,650	(323,644,780)	7,880,434,870	7,168,375,345	(712,059,525)	
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Payables from exchange transactions	1,274,664,321	(482,257,402)	792,406,919	626,258,946	(166,147,973)	
Taxes and transfers payable (non-exchange)	198,193,904	(131,778,359)	66,415,545	2,086,000	(64,329,545)	
Consumer deposits	4,419,170	-	4,419,170	4,409,170	(10,000)	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	59,380,177	59,380,177	
Provisions	54,133,400	-	54,133,400	74,759,768	20,626,368	
	1,531,410,795	(614,035,761)	917,375,034	766,894,061	(150,480,973)	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Provisions	254,804,854	-	254,804,854	8,540,710	(246,264,144)	
Total Liabilities	1,786,215,649	(614,035,761)	1,172,179,888	775,434,771	(396,745,117)	
Net Assets	6,417,864,001	290,390,981	6,708,254,982	6,392,940,574	(315,314,408)	
Net Assets						
Net Assets Attributable to Owners of Controlling Entity						

Reserves					
Accumulated surplus	6,417,864,001	290,390,981	6,708,254,982	6,392,940,563	(315,314,419)

The municipality performed a mid-year assessment in terms of section 72 of the MFMA where the municipality assessed the spending of the municipality against budgeted spending and also revenue generated against the budgeted revenue.

In the light of the financial assessment and forecast for the past six month as outlined in the report, annual budget be ADJUSTED in terms of section 28 of MFMA and departments be allowed to review their SDBIPs indicators and targets aligning them with the resources that are available after the Mid-Year Organisational Performance Assessment and budget adjustment processes. The assessment with reasons for budget adjustment have been noted in section 72 mid-year assessment report which has been published in the municipal website.

Vhembe District Municipality Annual Financial Statement for the year ended 30 June 2024 Cash Flow Management and Investment
--

31.4. COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

Cash Flow Statement			
Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Rendering of services		581,048,728	(48,830,452)
Grants		2,096,325,689	1,956,121,029
Interest revenue		48,030,627	28,590,547
Other receipts		4,178,405	1,286,690
		2,729,583,449	1,937,167,814
Payments			
Employee costs		(790,493,312)	(718,572,658)
Suppliers		(861,584,704)	(512,128,768)
Finance costs		(305,780)	(2,565,578)
		(1,652,383,796)	(1,233,267,004)
Net cash flows from operating activities	35	1,077,199,653	703,900,810
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	7	(694,462,975)	(703,925,697)
Purchase of other intangible assets	8	(75,000)	(1,180,435)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(694,537,975)	(705,106,132)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		382,661,678	(1,205,322)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		130,688,142	131,893,380
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	6	513,349,820	130,688,058

31.5. COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus / deficit	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	5,285,213,360	5,285,213,360
Adjustments		
Correction of errors - refere to note 41	205,708,549	205,708,549
Balance at July 1, 2022 as restated*	5,490,921,909	5,490,921,909
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	507,336,541	507,336,541
Total changes	507,336,541	507,336,541
Restated* Balance at July 1, 2023	5,998,258,449	5,998,258,449
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	394,682,114	394,682,114
Total changes	394,682,114	394,682,114
Balance at June 30, 2024	6,392,940,563	6,392,940,563
Note(s)		

Vhembe District Municipality Annual Financial Statement for the year ended 30 June 2024
Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Financial Position as at June 30, 2024			
Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	2	190,698,654	150,073,641
Receivables from exchange transactions	3	33,989,744	74,303,806
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	4	35,585,133	39,874,806
VAT receivable	5	-	253,551,591
Cash and cash equivalents	6	513,349,819	130,688,142
		773,623,350	648,491,986
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	7	6,661,654,459	6,140,579,986
Intangible assets	8	5,061,795	6,455,473
		6,666,716,254	6,147,035,459
Total Assets		7,440,339,604	6,795,527,445
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	9	626,258,957	671,090,306
Taxes and transfers payable (non-exchange)	10	2,086,000	2,086,000
VAT payable	11	271,964,259	-
Consumer deposits	12	4,409,170	4,409,170
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	13	59,380,177	41,416,471
Provisions	14	74,759,768	70,768,293
		1,038,858,331	789,770,240
Non-Current Liabilities			
Provisions	14	8,540,710	7,498,755
Total Liabilities		1,047,399,041	797,268,995
Net Assets		6,392,940,563	5,998,258,450
Accumulated surplus		6,392,940,563	5,998,258,450
Total Net Assets		6,392,940,563	5,998,258,450

CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS REPORT

36. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL ON VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Vhembe District Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow, and statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Vhembe District Municipality as at 30 June 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Revenue from exchange transactions

3. Service charges for revenue was not recognised as required by GRAP 9, Revenue from exchange transactions. Properties were identified for which service charges were not billed and recorded. I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement of service charges, stated at R746 265 505 (2022: R515 078 064) in note 16 to the financial statements, and related receivable from exchange transactions, stated at R2 050 323 486 (2022: R1 202 052 681) in note 4 to the financial statements, as it was impracticable to do so. Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.
4. The municipality did not account for revenue in the correct accounting period in accordance with GRAP 9, Revenue from exchange transactions. Revenue relating to services that were rendered in the previous accounting periods was incorrectly recognised in the current accounting period. I was unable to determine the full extent of the overstatement of service charges in the current year and understatement in the prior year, stated at R746 265 505 (2022: R515 078 064) in note 16 to the financial statements, and related receivable from exchange transactions, stated at R2 050 323 486 (2022: R1 202 052 681) in note 4 to the financial statements, as it was impracticable to do so. Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.
5. The municipality did not recognise service charges in accordance with GRAP 9, Revenue from exchange transactions. The municipality did not charge consumption units in accordance with the approved tariffs. Consequently, the revenue from exchange transaction and receivables from exchange transactions is overstated by R51 356 337 (2022: R26 198 697). Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.
6. The municipality did not recognise service charges in accordance with GRAP 9, Revenue from

exchange transactions. The municipality accounted for service charges revenue based on estimated consumption whereas actual consumption readings were taken. Consequently, revenue from service charges is understated. I was unable to determine the full extent for understatement of service charges revenue stated at R746 265 505 (2022: R515 078 064) in note 16 to the financial statements as it was impracticable to do so. Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.

Context for opinion

7. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
8. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

9. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

10. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

11. As disclosed in note 41 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024.

Litigations and claims

12. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in several lawsuits. The municipality is opposing these claims, the ultimate outcome of the matters could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Material losses- Water

13. As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, material water losses of R632 463 732 (2023: R553 612 221) was incurred, which represents 72% (2023: 34%) of total water purchased.

Material impairments – trade and other receivables

14. As disclosed in note 27 to the financial statements, a material loss of R453 431 408 (203: R 625 337 331) was incurred as a result of impairment in respect of doubtful receivables.

Other matters

16. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited disclosure notes

17. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

19. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
20. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

21. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
22. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page xx, forms part of our auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

23. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key priority areas presented in the annual performance report. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report
24. I selected the following key priority area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2024 for auditing. I selected the key priority area that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key Priority Area	Page numbers	Purpose
Services delivery and infrastructure development	[XX]	To improve access to water, sanitation, firefighting and rescue services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure

25. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key priority area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

26. I performed procedures to test whether:

- a. the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- b. all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- c. the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- d. the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- e. the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- f. the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner.
- g. there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance

27. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

28. The material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key priority area are as follows:

Services delivery and infrastructure development

% of repairs and maintenance of water schemes

An achievement of 100% water schemes repaired and maintained was reported against a target of 100% water schemes repaired and maintained. I could not determine whether the reported achievement was correct, as the indicator was not well defined and I could not verify the methods and processes used to measure the achievements. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target has been

% of drinking water quality compliance report done

An achievement of 100% drinking water quality compliance reports done was reported against a target of 100% drinking water quality compliance reports done. I could not determine whether the reported achievement was correct, as the indicator was not well defined, and I could not verify the methods and processes used to measure the achievements. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target has been achieved.

The indicator measures compilation of drinking water compliance reports instead of the quality of water that was tested, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery.

Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

Number of water and wastewater treatments plant process audit conducted

An achievement of 25 audits conducted was reported against a target of 25 audits. However, some supporting evidence was not provided for auditing; or, where it was, I identified material differences between the actual and reported achievements. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

The indicator measures the wastewater process audits performed instead of the results of these audits, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery. Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

Number of green drops compliance report done (Inspection report compiled)

An achievement of 2 green drops compliance reports compiled was reported against a target of 2 reports. However, some supporting evidence was not provided for auditing; or, where it was, I identified material differences between the actual and reported achievements. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

The indicator measures compilation of the green reports instead of the outcomes of the reports, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery. Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

Various indicators

I could not determine the accuracy of various reported achievements, as the indicators were not well defined and adequate supporting evidence to clarify the methods and processes for measuring achievement were not provided. Consequently, the reported achievements might be more or less than reported and were not reliable for determining if the targets have been achieved.

Indicator	Target	Reported achievement
% of water interruptions cases reported and attended within 48 hours	100%	73%
% of sewer interruptions cases reported and attended within 72 hours	100%	81%
% of households provided with disaster relief within 72 hours	100%	100%

29. Various indicators

I could not determine if the reported achievements were correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the

achievements might be more or less than reported and were not reliable for determining if the targets had been achieved.

Indicator	Target	Reported achievement
% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	30%	33%
% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme upgrade by 30 June 2024	10,4%	8,6%
% in progress on Construction of Malamulele west Regional Water Scheme (RWS) by 30 June 2024	8%	3,68%
% in progress on Construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir by 30 June 2024	10%	9%
% in progress on construction of Xikundu/Mhinga Water reticulation Project by 30 June 2024	43%	45%
% in progress on construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System Project by 30 June 2024	4%	5,14%
% in progress on Construction of Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation by 30 June 2024	10%	1%
% in progress on Construction Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML to 12 ML by 30 June 2024	5%	4,7%
Number of bulk meters installed	110	0
Number of ball valves installed	148	0
Number of boreholes refurbished within the district	15	18
Number of boreholes drilled at Muledane village	1	1
Number of Albasin water treatment works and booster pump station refurbished	1	1
Number of booster pump station in Mulima refurbished	1	1
% of wastewater flow meters installed	100%	81%
% of Dzanani Fire Station design approved	100%	99%
% of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction works done	100%	95%
Number of fire and rescue awareness conducted	40	40
% of palisade fence at various selected water and wastewater schemes done	100%	0
Number VIP toilets constructed at Vhembe local municipalities	521	521

Other matters

30. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

31. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.
32. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and lists the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance

report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages xx to xx.

Services delivery and infrastructure development

<i>Targets achieved: 68%</i>		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
% in progress on construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	60%	34%
% in progress on construction of Vondo regional water scheme upgrade by 30 June 2024	10,4%	8,6%
% in progress on construction of Malamulele west regional water scheme (RWS) by 30 June 2024	8%	3,68%
% in progress on construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of reservoir by 30 June 2024	10%	9%
% in progress on construction of block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation by 30 June 2024	10%	1%
% in progress on construction upgrading of Damani water treatment plant from 4ML to 12 ML by 30 June 2024	5%	4,7%
% of Makhado boreholes water augmentation schemes refurbished	100%	70%
% in progress on Construction of Xikundu Mhinga bulk water supply by 30 June 2024	2%	0%
Number of bulk meters installed	110	0
Number of ball valves installed	148	0
Number of boreholes re-drilled along Limpopo river	4	0
Number of drilled borehole and reservoir constructed at Mdavula/Machele	1	0
% of wastewater flow meters installed	100%	81%
Number of Eagle landing sewer upgrade done.	1	0
% of water interruptions cases reported and attended within 48 hours	100%	73%
% of sewer interruptions cases reported and attended within 72 hours	100%	81%

Number of WWTW scheme repaired and maintained at Malamulele, Makhado, Reitvlai, Water vaal, Harper package plant and Thohoyandou	6	4
% of Dzanani fire station design approved	100%	99%
% of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction works done	100%	95%
% of palisade fence at various selected water and wastewater schemes done	100%	0
Number of district water services planning forum conducted.	4	0
Number of water safety plan reviewed	16	0

Material misstatements

33. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for key priority area 1: services delivery and infrastructure development. Management did not correct the misstatements, and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

34. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
35. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
36. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
37. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

38. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

Material misstatement of revenue, inventory, expenditure, property, plant and equipment, and statement of comparison of budget and actual identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

39. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Revenue management

40. An adequate management, accounting and information system which accounts for revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(e)(i) of the MFMA.
41. An effective system of internal control for revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f).

Strategic planning and performance management

42. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the year under review did not include monthly revenue projections by source of collection and the monthly operational and capital expenditure by vote as required by section 1 of the MFMA.
43. The performance management system and related controls were inadequate as it did not describe how the performance planning, measurement, review, and reporting improvement processes should be conducted as required by municipal planning and performance management regulation 7(1).

<i>Other information in the annual report</i>
--

44. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected key priority area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
45. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
46. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key priority area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

47. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the

other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

- 48. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
- 49. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 50. Internal controls for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations were ineffective as they do not detect and prevent instances of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 51. Management did not perform appropriate reviews to ensure that the indicators included in the SDBIP are relevant to the municipality's mandate and are well defined as provided by the Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPPI).
- 52. Management did not implement appropriate controls to ensure that the annual performance report is supported by accurate and complete schedules.
- 53. Inadequate oversight and monitoring controls on the financial statements to ensure adherence to internal policies and procedures.
- 54. Management did not prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information.

Material irregularities

- 55. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.
- 56. There is no material irregularity that was identified during the current year's audit.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Revenue due to municipality not calculated on a monthly basis

- 57. In terms of section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.
- 58. The municipality did not read water meters for the purposes of revenue billing on a monthly

basis. This resulted in a significant number of accounts being without variables to enable estimations. The district then estimated consumption for the affected consumers to be zero.

This resulted in non-compliance with section 64 (2)(b) of the MFMA which states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.

59. The non-compliance resulted in a likely material financial loss. Further losses are likely to occur, as the municipality does not perform monthly readings.

60. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 2 August 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to address the material irregularity:

- a. The municipality requested the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) to assist with a revenue enhancement strategy, which will focus on database cleansing, tariff review and structuring along with audit of water meters. DBSA agreed to assist the municipality through a grant and both parties have entered into a grant agreement which was signed on 19 April 2021. The DBSA appointed an engineering service provider to assist with meter reading and data cleansing. The process started in May 2022 for a period of 18 months, an extension was approved until 30 November 2023.
- b. The engineering service provider completed the assignment on the 30 November 2023 and provided the municipality with a report that includes challenges and recommendations to implement to resolve water provision and billing water challenges.
- c. As at 1 November 2023, the engineering service provider, appointed with the assistance of the DBSA, have physically audited 16 050 properties in Thulamela to gather information on the indigent register, and the status of buried water meters so that the municipality can start billing as well as fixing pipe leakages in Thulamela to reduce water losses.
- d. In improving the effectiveness and the efficiency of the revenue management function, the municipality decided to establish revenue sections in all the local municipalities. This process was completed by 30 June 2024. The decentralization will deal with all revenue value chain functions.
- e. In January 2023, the municipality appointed nine permanent officials in the revenue section to improve capacity. Two of the financial management programme interns were allocated to assist revenue personnel to capture the meter readings and billing from 1 April 2023 for a period of 24 months. Three water meter reading service providers were appointed with effect from July 2023 at Thulamela, Makhado and Collins Chabane local municipalities, for a period of 36 months from July 2023.
- f. The DBSA report and implementation plan was tabled to council on 30 August 2024 for noting.
- g. The municipality developed standard operating procedures (SOPs) for meter reading as per National Treasury generic SOPs which was noted by council on 30 August 2024.
- h. The nature of the loss is due to institutional and legislation changes. Vhembe district municipality took over the water provision function from local municipalities in 2017

- i. in an effort to assist them with water provision challenges. The records were not accurate and complete when it transferred which resulted in the district municipality failing to calculate revenue on a monthly basis.
- j. The municipality is implementing the recommendation from DBSA and as a result, meters are currently being read on a monthly basis, are budgeted for annually, purchased when needed and installed when damaged ones are identified by the water meter reading service providers.
- k. The municipality continues to calculate revenue on monthly basis and no findings were identified in the audit for 2023-24.

61. I received your written submission on 03 October 2024, I considered the representations made and the substantiating documents provided and have concluded that appropriate actions have been taken to address the material irregularity. Therefore, I will not pursue this matter any further.

Auditor General

Polokwane

30 November 2024



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- a. The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- b. The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key priority area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements,

including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. [Communication with those charged with governance](#)

I communicate with the Accounting Officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the Accounting Officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 - Paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 - Definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)

MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the Council on Vhembe District Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

62. I have audited the financial statements of the Vhembe District Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow, and statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
63. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Vhembe District Municipality as at 30 June 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Commitments

64. The municipality did not maintain an adequate internal control system for recording and accounting for commitments in accordance with GRAP 17, *Property, plant and equipment*. I identified differences between the commitments per the commitments schedule and the underlying records. Consequently, commitments stated at R907 620 390 (2023: R1 169 098 254) in note 39 to the financial statements are overstated by R 140 843 745 (2023: R188 229 652).

Context for opinion

65. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
66. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

67. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

68. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

69. As disclosed in note 41 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024.

Litigations and claims

70. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in several lawsuits. The municipality is opposing these claims, the ultimate outcome of the matters could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Material losses- Water

71. As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, material water losses of R632 463 732 (2023: R553 612 221) was incurred, which represents 72% (2023: 34%) of total water purchased.

Material impairments – trade and other receivables

72. As disclosed in note 27 to the financial statements, a material loss of R453 431 408 (203: R 625 337 331) was incurred as a result of impairment in respect of doubtful receivables.

Other matters

73. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited disclosure notes

74. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

75. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

76. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

77. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

78. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page xx, forms part of our auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

79. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key priority areas presented in the annual performance report. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report

80. I selected the following key priority area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2024 for auditing. I selected the key priority area that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key Priority Area	Page numbers	Purpose
Services delivery and infrastructure development	[XX]	To improve access to water, sanitation, firefighting and rescue services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure

81. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key priority area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

82. I performed procedures to test whether:

- a. the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- b. all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- c. the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- d. the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- e. the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- f. the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner.
- g. there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance

83. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

84. The material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key priority area are as follows:

Services delivery and infrastructure development

85. % of repairs and maintenance of water schemes

An achievement of 100% water schemes repaired and maintained was reported against a target of 100% water schemes repaired and maintained. I could not determine whether the reported achievement was correct, as the indicator was not well defined and I could not verify the methods and processes used to measure the achievements. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target has been

86. % of drinking water quality compliance report done

An achievement of 100% drinking water quality compliance reports done was reported against a target of 100% drinking water quality compliance reports done. I could not determine whether the reported achievement was correct, as the indicator was not well defined, and I could not verify the methods and processes

used to measure the achievements. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target has been achieved.

The indicator measures compilation of drinking water compliance reports instead of the quality of water that was tested, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery.

Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

87. *Number of water and wastewater treatments plant process audit conducted*

An achievement of 25 audits conducted was reported against a target of 25 audits. However, some supporting evidence was not provided for auditing; or, where it was, I identified material differences between the actual and reported achievements. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

The indicator measures the wastewater process audits performed instead of the results of these audits, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery. Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

88. *Number of green drops compliance report done (Inspection report compiled)*

An achievement of 2 green drops compliance reports compiled was reported against a target of 2 reports. However, some supporting evidence was not provided for auditing; or, where it was, I identified material differences between the actual and reported achievements. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

The indicator measures compilation of the green reports instead of the outcomes of the reports, which does not relate to the achievement of the service delivery. Consequently, the indicator is not useful for measuring and monitoring progress against the municipality's planned objectives.

89. *Various indicators*

I could not determine the accuracy of various reported achievements, as the indicators were not well defined and adequate supporting evidence to clarify the methods and processes for measuring achievement were not provided. Consequently, the reported achievements might be more or less than reported

and were not reliable for determining if the targets have been achieved.

Indicator	Target	Reported achievement
% of water interruptions cases reported and attended within 48 hours	100%	73%
% of sewer interruptions cases reported and attended within 72 hours	100%	81%
% of households provided with disaster relief within 72 hours	100%	100%

90. *Various indicators*

I could not determine if the reported achievements were correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievements might be more or less than reported and were not reliable for determining if the targets had been achieved.

Indicator	Target	Reported achievement
-----------	--------	----------------------

% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	30%	33%
% in progress on Construction of Vondo regional water scheme upgrade by 30 June 2024	10,4%	8,6%
% in progress on Construction of Malamulele west Regional Water Scheme (RWS) by 30 June 2024	8%	3,68%
% in progress on Construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir by 30 June 2024	10%	9%
% in progress on construction of Xikundu/Mhinga Water reticulation Project by 30 June 2024	43%	45%
% in progress on construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System Project by 30 June 2024	4%	5,14%
% in progress on Construction of Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation by 30 June 2024	10%	1%
% in progress on Construction Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML to 12 ML by 30 June 2024	5%	4,7%
Number of bulk meters installed	110	0
Number of ball valves installed	148	0
Number of boreholes refurbished within the district	15	18
Number of boreholes drilled at Muledane village	1	1
Number of Albasin water treatment works and booster pump station refurbished	1	1
Number of booster pump station in Mulima refurbished	1	1
% of wastewater flow meters installed	100%	81%
% of Dzanani Fire Station design approved	100%	99%
% of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction works done	100%	95%
Number of fire and rescue awareness conducted	40	40
% of palisade fence at various selected water and wastewater schemes done	100%	0
Number VIP toilets constructed at Vhembe local municipalities	521	521

Other matters

91. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

92. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.

93. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and lists the

key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages xx to xx.

Services delivery and infrastructure development

<i>Targets achieved: 68%</i>		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
% in progress on construction of Vondo regional water scheme by 30 June 2024	60%	34%
% in progress on construction of Vondo regional water scheme upgrade by 30 June 2024	10,4%	8,6%
% in progress on construction of Malamulele west regional water scheme (RWS) by 30 June 2024	8%	3,68%
% in progress on construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of reservoir by 30 June 2024	10%	9%
% in progress on construction of block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation by 30 June 2024	10%	1%
% in progress on construction upgrading of Damani water treatment plant from 4ML to 12 ML by 30 June 2024	5%	4,7%
% of Makhado boreholes water augmentation schemes refurbished	100%	70%
% in progress on Construction of Xikundu Mhinga bulk water supply by 30 June 2024	2%	0%
Number of bulk meters installed	110	0
Number of ball valves installed	148	0
Number of boreholes re-drilled along Limpopo river	4	0
Number of drilled borehole and reservoir constructed at Mdavula/Machele	1	0
% of wastewater flow meters installed	100%	81%
Number of Eagle landing sewer upgrade done.	1	0
% of water interruptions cases reported and attended within 48 hours	100%	73%
% of sewer interruptions cases reported and attended within 72 hours	100%	81%

Number of WWTW scheme repaired and maintained at Malamulele, Makhado, Reitvlai, Water vaal, Harper package plant and Thohoyandou	6	4
% of Dzanani fire station design approved	100%	99%
% of Xigalo fire station outstanding construction works done	100%	95%
% of palisade fence at various selected water and wastewater schemes done	100%	0
Number of district water services planning forum conducted.	4	0
Number of water safety plan reviewed	16	0

Material misstatements

94. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for key priority area 1: services delivery and infrastructure development. Management did not correct the misstatements, and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

95. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.

96. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

97. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

98. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

99. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

Material misstatement of revenue, inventory, expenditure, property, plant and equipment, and statement of comparison of budget and actual identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

100. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Revenue management

101. An adequate management, accounting and information system which accounts for revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(e)(i) of the MFMA.
102. An effective system of internal control for revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f).

Strategic planning and performance management

103. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the year under review did not include monthly revenue projections by source of collection and the monthly operational and capital expenditure by vote as required by section 1 of the MFMA.
104. The performance management system and related controls were inadequate as it did not describe how the performance planning, measurement, review, and reporting improvement processes should be conducted as required by municipal planning and performance management regulation 7(1).

<i>Other information in the annual report</i>
--

105. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected key priority area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
106. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
107. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key priority area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

108. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

109. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.

110. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

111. Internal controls for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations were ineffective as they do not detect and prevent instances of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

112. Management did not perform appropriate reviews to ensure that the indicators included in the SDBIP are relevant to the municipality's mandate and are well defined as provided by the Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPPI).

113. Management did not implement appropriate controls to ensure that the annual performance report is supported by accurate and complete schedules.

114. Inadequate oversight and monitoring controls on the financial statements to ensure adherence to internal policies and procedures.

115. Management did not prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information.

Material irregularities

116. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

117. There is no material irregularity that was identified during the current year's audit.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Revenue due to municipality not calculated on a monthly basis

118. In terms of section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.

119. The municipality did not read water meters for the purposes of revenue billing on a monthly basis. This resulted in a significant number of accounts being without variables to enable estimations. The district then estimated consumption for the affected consumers to be zero.

This resulted in non-compliance with section 64 (2)(b) of the MFMA which states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.

120. The non-compliance resulted in a likely material financial loss. Further losses are likely to occur, as the municipality does not perform monthly readings.

121. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 2 August 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to address the material irregularity:

- a. The municipality requested the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) to assist with a revenue enhancement strategy, which will focus on database cleansing, tariff review and structuring along with audit of water meters. DBSA agreed to assist the municipality through a grant and both parties have entered into a grant agreement which was signed on 19 April 2021. The DBSA appointed an engineering service provider to assist with meter reading and data cleansing. The process started in May 2022 for a period of 18 months, an extension was approved until 30 November 2023.
- b. The engineering service provider completed the assignment on the 30 November 2023 and provided the municipality with a report that includes challenges and recommendations to implement to resolve water provision and billing water challenges.
- c. As at 1 November 2023, the engineering service provider, appointed with the assistance of the DBSA, physically audited 16 050 properties in Thulamela to gather information on the indigent register, and the status of buried water meters so that the municipality can start billing as well as fixing pipe leakages in Thulamela to reduce water losses.
- d. In improving the effectiveness and the efficiency of the revenue management function, the municipality decided to establish revenue sections in all the local municipalities. This process was completed by 30 June 2024. The decentralization will deal with all revenue value chain functions.
- e. In January 2023, the municipality appointed nine permanent officials in the revenue section to improve capacity. Two of the financial management programme interns were allocated to assist revenue personnel to capture the meter readings and billing from 1

April 2023 for a period of 24 months. Three water meter reading service providers were appointed with effect from July 2023 at Thulamela, Makhado and Collins Chabane local municipalities, for a period of 36 months from July 2023.

- f. The DBSA report and implementation plan was tabled to council on 30 August 2024 for noting.
 - g. The municipality developed standard operating procedures (SOPs) for meter reading as per National Treasury generic SOPs which was noted by council on 30 August 2024.
 - h. The nature of the loss is due to institutional and legislation changes. Vhembe district municipality took over the water provision function from local municipalities in 2017 in an effort to assist them with water provision challenges. The records were not accurate and complete when it transferred which resulted in the district municipality failing to calculate revenue on a monthly basis.
 - i. The municipality is implementing the recommendation from DBSA and as a result, meters are currently being read on a monthly basis, are budgeted for annually, purchased when needed and installed when damaged ones are identified by the water meter reading service providers.
 - j. The municipality continues to calculate revenue on monthly basis and no findings were identified in the audit for 2023-24.
122. I received your written submission on 03 October 2024, I considered the representations made and the substantiating documents provided and have concluded that appropriate actions have been taken to address the material irregularity. Therefore, I will not pursue this matter any further.

Auditor General

Polokwane

30 November 2024



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- a. The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- b. The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key priority area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the Accounting Officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the Accounting Officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 - Paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 - Definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)

MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

37. CONCLUSION

The municipality is required by law to submit annual performance report to Auditor General annually for performance audit purposes. The annual performance report is built from quarterly performance report submitted to council and internal audit as well as performance audit committee for oversight purposes and quality assurance.

The annual performance report is yet another step forward to increasing the principle of democratic and accountable (local) government as enshrined in Section 152(a) of the Constitution. It is in essence the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality. It further indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the General Managers, the resources to be used and the deadlines set for the relevant activities. The annual performance report of the financial year under review, provide progress and serve as early warning mechanism to management in cases where there is underperformance by the municipality to take remedial action with immediate effect to improve performance.



**MUNICIPAL MANAGER
KUTAMA Z.N**

04/04/2025
DATE

ANNUAL REPORT APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A:

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

Councillors, Council Attendance; and Committee Allocation

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR PANDELANI THINAWANGA STEVEN	F	VDM	ANC	079 521 1357
2. CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	M	VDM	ANC	079 590 3986
3. CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	F	VDM	ANC	0825962018/082 0501980
4. CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	M	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5. CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	072 668 3559
6. CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	M	MAKHADO	DA	0822126648/082493 8413
7. MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
8. CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO	M	MAKHADO	EFF	076 188 9222
9. CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	F	MAKHADO	ANC	079 722 6602
2. CLLR RAMABULANA RUDZANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	079 063 6830
3. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
4. CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
5. CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	M	THULAMELA	ACDP	071 278 7409
6. CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	M	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453

TECHNICAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
2. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	083 511 3711
3. CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
4. CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 134 9496
5. CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	M	VDM	EFF	082 678 4951
6. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
7. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747

FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE**PORTFOLIO HEAD: ADVOCATE CLLR MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON.**

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	M	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2. CLLR MUKWEVHO NDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	F	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
3. CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	F	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
4. CLLR TSHAMANO CALVIN MBOFHENI	M	VDM	ANC	081 558 1988
5. CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	M	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504
6. CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
7. CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 636 3501

CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE**PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEVEN****SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:**

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR KHOSI MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	M	VDM	ANC	076 757 5232
2. CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
3. CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NNTSAKO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
5. CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE.	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
6. CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	M	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE**PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR MATHUKHA ROSE**

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	M	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	061 303 8264
2. CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	F	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
3. CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	F	VDM	ANC	0609009977/ 073 073 6035
4. CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	F	THULAMELA	DA	0835415417/ 072 753 4852
5. CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	0798907018/ 0730824258
6. CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	F	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493

COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE**PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED****SECTION 79 COMMITTEES**

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	079 891 9340
2. CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	EFF	0761174369
3. CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	F	MAKHADO	ANC	0723638495/079 527 9623
4. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
5. CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
6. CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAWANGA	M	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424

PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE

Convenor: Speaker: Cllr Nkondo T.S.	
1.	Chief whip: Cllr Ludere Rudzani.
2.	Leader of Corporate: Cllr Tshifhango A.S.

OTHER COMMITTEES

RULES & ETHICS COMMITTEE

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
2. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
3. MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
5. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHRINE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	083 511 3711
6. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050

MULTIPARTY WHIPERRY COMMITTEE

Convenor: Cllr Ludere Rudzani	
EFF	CLLR Nkuna Magezi Johannes
DA	CLLR Mpashe Masilo Johannes
AL	CLLR Yingwani Tshembani
PAC	CLLR Madzunya Edzisani
ACDP	CLLR Ramulifho Baldwin Johannes
APC	Cllr Mphaho Takalani Wilson

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTENDANCE 2023/2024

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August 2023	30 November 2022	31 January 2024	28 March 2024	31 MAY 2024
1.	CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAMAANO	VDM	ANC	X	✓	✓	✓	✓
2.	CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	VDM	ANC	X	✓	✓	X	✓
3.	CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.	CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	VDM	PAC	✓	✓	✓	X	✓
5.	CLLR MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	VDM	ANC	✓	X	✓	X	✓
6.	CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	VDM	ANC	X	✓	✓	✓	✓
7.	CLLR MATHUKHA NTSUNDENI ROSE	VDM	ANC	X	✓	X	✓	X
8.	CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	VDM	DA	X	✓	✓	✓	✓
9.	CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	VDM	ANC	X	✓	✓	✓	✓
10.	CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August 2023	30 November 2022	31 January 2024	28 March 2024	31 May 2024
11.	CLLR MUKWEVHO NNDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	X
12.	CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	X
13.	CLLR MUNDALAMO TAKALANI	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	X	X	✓
14.	CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	VDM	EFF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15.	CLLR NENGUDA DOWELANI ALTON	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	X	✓	✓
16.	CLLR NKANYANE RHULANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17.	CLLR NKONDO TSAKANI FREDA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18.	CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	VDM	EFF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19.	CLLR RAMABULANI RUDZANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	X	X	✓	X	✓
20.	CLLR RAMBUWANA LUTANANI RAPSON	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August t 2023	30 November r 2022	31 January y 2024	28 March 2024	31 MAY Y 2024
21.	CLLR RIKHOTSO FALAZA JOSEPH	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22.	CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANC E	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23.	CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	X	✓
24.	CLLR LUDERE RUDZANI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25.	CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	MUSINA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	X
26.	CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	MUSINA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27.	CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28.	CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓		✓	✓
29.	CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	X	✓	✓	X	✓
30.	CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	COLLINS CHABANE	EFF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August t 2023	30 November r 2022	31 January y 2024	28 March 2024	31 May Y 2024
31.	CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32.	CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
33.	CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
34.	CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
35.	CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	✓	✓	X	✓	X
36.	CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37.	CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
38.	CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
39.	CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	MAKHADO	DA	✓	✓	✓	✓	X
40.	CLLR ADV MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON	MAKHADO	ANC	X	X	✓	✓	✓
41.	CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
42.	CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August t 2023	30 November r 2022	31 January y 2024	28 March 2024	31 May 2024
43.	CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
44.	CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO.	MAKHADO	EFF	X	✓	✓	✓	✓
45.	CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
46.	CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	X	✓	✓	✓
47.	CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	THULAMEL A	EFF	✓	X	✓	✓	✓
48.	CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
49.	CLLR MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
50.	CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	THULAMEL A	DA	✓	✓	✓	X	✓
51.	CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
52.	CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO :	Surname and Names	Municipality	Party	31 August t 2023	30 Novembe r 2022	31 Januar y 2024	28 Marc h 2024	31 MA Y 202 4
53.	CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
54.	CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
55.	CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	X	✓
56.	CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
57.	CLLR PANDELANI THINAWANGA STEVEN	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
58.	CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	THULAMEL A	ACD P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
59.	CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEPHEN	THULAMEL A	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

APPENDIX B:**COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSE**

COMMITTEE	PURPOSE
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	• To promote good governance, transparency and accountability on the use of municipal resources • To consider and evaluate the content of the Annual Report and make recommendations to Council • To examine the financial statements and Audit reports of the municipality • To perform any other functions assigned to it through a resolution of Council within its responsibilities.
Rules and ethics Committee	To monitor and enforce adherence to codes of ethics and codes of conduct by councillors
Special Programmes Portfolio Committee	To oversee municipal activities with regard to moral regeneration, assistance to the disabled, the elderly, women and youth
Community Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Community Services Department
Development Planning Department	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Development Planning Department
Technical Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Technical Services Department
Corporate Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Corporate Services Department
Finance Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Finance Department

APPENDIX C:**THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE**

No:	Official names	Designation	Departments	Gender
1.	Ndou Tshimangadzo	Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager office	Female
2.	Maluleke Witsman	General Manager: Technical services	Technical services	Male
3.	Ndou Tshimangadzo	General Manager: Corporate services	Corporate services	Female
4.	Vacant	General Manager: Development planning	Development planning	N/A
5.	Mulatwa Thangavhuelelo	Chief financial officer	Chief financial officer	Female
6.	Ramavhoya Manase	Manager: Assets	Finance	Male
7.	Mbulaheni Lavhelesani	Manager Revenue	Finance	Male
8.	Sigida Ntuweleni	Supply chain Manager	Finance	Female
9.	Mufamadi Thifhelimbilu	Manager: Expenditure	Finance	Male
10.	Mukundi Mushaphi	Manager LED	Development planning	Male
11.	Mapholi Constance	Manager Spatial Planning	Development planning	Female
12.	Nempumbuluni Thambeleni	Manager Transport planning	Development planning	Male
13.	Daswa Shumani	Manager GIS	Development planning	Male
14.	Ralushai Matodzi	Manager Communication	Mayor's offices	Male
15.	Mulaudzi Christopher	Manager Mayors offices	Mayor's offices	Male

No:	Official names	Designation	Departments	Gender
16.	Netshisaulu Ntakuseni	Manager Strategic Management	Municipal Manager office	Male
17.	Nethaniani Ntshavheni	Manager office of the Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager office	Male
18.	Kharidzha Mukondi	Manager: Internal Audit	Municipal Manager office	Female
19.	Matloga Selokela	Manager IDP	Municipal Manager office	Male
20.	Mahwasane Mutheiwana	Manager Water demand	Technical services	Male
21.	Phuthu Ailwei	Manager O&M	Technical services	Male
22.	Mulibana Avhaathu	Manager Water Quality	Technical services	Male
23.	Chauke Ferdinand	Manager PMU	Technical services	Male
24.	Masakona Tshifhiwa	Manager Planning	Technical services	Male
25.	Mphaphuli Kenneth	Manager Human resource	Corporate services	Male
26.	Rasimphi Thivhonalali	Manager Payroll	Corporate services	Female
27.	Matamba Mulimisi	Manager Council support	Corporate services	Male
28.	Mavhungu Kethrene	Manager: Facility Management	Community services	Male
29.	Budeli Maluta	Manager: Chief Fire and Rescue Officer	Community services	Male
30.	Mabasa Mafemani David	Manager: Sports and Culture	Community services	Male

No:	Official names	Designation	Departments	Gender
31.	Mukwevho Nngodiseni	Manager: Environmental Health	Community services	Male
32.	Muthaphuli Nkanukeni	Manager: Disaster management: Response and Recovery	Community services	Male
33.	Ntambeleni Tshilidzi	Manager: Disaster Institutional Capacity	Community services	Female

Appendix D: Functions of Municipality.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
The Vhembe District Municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of Section 84 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998:
Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality
Bulk supply of electricity that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district. This function is currently being rendered by ESKOM whilst the district is subsidizing free basic electricity and reticulations within four local municipalities
Domestic waste – water and sewage disposal system
Solid waste disposal sites serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
Municipal roads which form an integral part of a transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole
Regulation of passenger transport services
Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
Municipal health services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
Firefighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality
Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions, or any other functions assigned to the district municipality
The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	
•	The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.
•	Water Services is transferred to the district whilst service level agreements were signed with local municipalities to perform the function of water service providers.
•	It should be noted that Environmental/Municipal Health Services is transferred from Limpopo Department of Health and Social Development to Vhembe District Municipality

Appendix E: Ward Reporting

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix f: Ward Information

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix G:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE / AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2023-2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
A. APC MEETING RESOLUTIONS: 24 NOVEMBER 2023(ORDINARY)				
1.	4.1.1. IDP Process plan 2023/2024 (including corporate calendar) progress report.	a) All presentations must have written reports, for them to track the progress. b) That the report format must be presented to the committee to see the strategic planning phases and the challenges	Implemented: The committee was subsequently furnished with the requested documents.	Manager: IDP

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		that you are facing. c) The report must be submitted to the committee and presented in the next meeting.		
2.	4.2.1. PMS 1 st Quarter Report 2023/2024	a) That since the committee has noticed some improvement on the performance that is being reported by Management. However, first quarter of 2023/2024 performance cannot be compared to prior year performance due to lack of baseline indicators on the report, b) The committee recommend that departments have to profile the root causes and put	In progress: On-going process of implementation and maintain principle of PMS.	Manager: Strategic Management

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		them together so that they can be able to understand one of the main reasons of not achieving their targets, c) The committee recommend consequence management to all departments for them to improve performance, and d) General Managers must be the owners of the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and understand what is required as output.		
3.	4.3.1. Progress on Actual implementation of Projects during the 1 st Q. 2023/2024	a) Technical services must adhere to Occupational Health and safety regulations	Implemented (On-Going): a) PMU has an appointed OHS officers who are continuously	GM: Technical Services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		and safety measures implemented to avoid the risk of loss of lives, b) That all projects must be implemented within stipulated time and within the approved budget and project extensions must be adequately approved, c) That the General Manger: Technical Services' progress report must be incorporated on the progress report of the Revenue enhancement strategy.	monitoring compliance on projects b) PMU has a project register which is reconciled to monitor projects time and budgets. c) The Revenue enhancement strategy review incorporated Technical services as aligned to the Municipal strategic resolutions.	
4.	4.4.1. MFMA Sec. 52 Report – 4 th Quarter. <i>(Incl. Sec. 71</i>	a) The budget must be aligned with	In Progress (On-Going):	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
	<i>Reports & progress: MIG project Register),</i>	the certificates that shows the percentage of completion of the project, b) That on findings of AGSA which are repeating for many years managers and general managers responsible must come on board to solve the issue and also share communication of those audit findings with the committee for assistance, and c) That CFO must check the areas that they overspend and make regulatory provisions to avoid unauthorised expenditure.	a) Budget is done per project, and the expenditure progress is aligned with physical progress. b) AGSA PAAP reviewed and approved by the APC for approval progress report is included under Item 5.2. c) Budget and Treasury continuously monitoring the budget spending. See attached Item 5.2.	
5.	4.4.5. Progress report on Revenue enhancement strategy	a) Management should provide progress on the	In Progress: Progress on the Revenue enhancement	CFO & GM: Technical Services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		implementation of revenue enhancement strategy on collection, and b) The presentation on the revenue enhancement strategy should be a key performance indicator for the revenue manager.	strategy Included under 5.2 in the pack.	

B. APC SPECIAL MEETING RESOLUTIONS: 28 NOVEMBER 2023

6.	3.1.1.	a) The AGSA management report and management letter be discussed further between AGSA and management as presented within the	Implemented: AGSA FINAL AUDIT REPORT ISSUED ON 30 NOVEMBER 2023.	AGSA: Senior Manager and Municipal Manager
----	--------	--	---	---

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		prescribed date of 30 November 2023.		
C. APC MEETING RESOLUTIONS: 08 DECEMBER 2023(ORDINARY)				
7. 1.	5.1.1. INTERNAL AUDIT: Internal Audit progress report 1 st & 2 nd Q. 2023/2024)	a) We should have a report that sits on this committee which relates to Performance information that verifies the performance that is being reported by managers and on all matters relating to Performance that have been raised by AGSA, and b) There must be an updated follow up on these specific actions that have been raised on performance information, addressed audit findings	In Progress: ALL QUATERLY REPORTS AUDITED PENDING SUBMISSION OF THE ANNUAL PERFROMANCE REPORT TO FOLLOW-UP ON ALL FINDINGS RAISED DURING QUARTERLY REVIEWS. 4th Q. AoPI audit submitted to the committee.	Manager: Internal Audit

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		as well as reviewed findings.		
8. 2	6.1.1. RISK MANAGEMENT: Risk management committee Report-1 st Q 2023/2024	a) A detailed risk registers of the areas we need to cover, not only for the backups, and current systems, but also for the strategy that we are coming up with to move to a paperless environment and for overall enterprise-wide system that enables our communities to utilise that, b) Load shedding should be considered an emerging risk, as such we can take advantage of solar system as a way of generating the renewable energy and an alternative to	a) In progress: Record management policy and file plan has been developed and approved by Council. The policy entails strategy for electronic filing system. b) APC recommendations considered during the Risk Management Committee meetings. (RMC Chairperson's report on Item 5.3). c) Combined assurance plan will be finalised once the committee recommends the combined assurance framework to Council.	Manager: Risk Management

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		the power from Eskom as a form of electricity. c) ICT environment is posing to be a risk in terms of integration of information, that by year-end we might find the system reporting incorrect information because of the new model that was activated. d) The issues of the blue/ green water quality pose the real risk of cholera. e) We need to push the systems vendors so that they can continue really addressing the matters adequately, to avoid any fruitless expenditure from paying the system providers while		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		we use the Excel assets register. f) The maintenance plan has been long outstanding, and the audit committee also want to see it because we need to start measuring our progress against that and this will assist the CFO to budget for work that needs to be done to allocate funds adequately. g) The technical department team should make presentations on the meetings with the locals on the status of water in the district to take them on board in terms of our		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		water plans, and h) Comments from AGSA should be sort as a result of consultation with them as role players in the combined assurance.		
9. 3	6.2.1. LEGAL SERVICES: Analytical reports on litigations, and progress report on compliance framework and assessment-1 st Q. 2023/2024	a) Risk management must assist Legal services to develop CRM piece (compliance risk management plans) with the universe of all the related legislations that will be provided by the audit committee member, legal must be able to identify those that are relevant to the Municipality and assess risks that informs us, and	In Progress: Reports included under item 5.4 of the Pack and compliance framework considered by the RMC before submission to APC.	Manager: Legal Services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		b) Legal services should provide an estimation of our exposure our liabilities, based on estimations based on their reasonability is of us winning the cases and those that we do not have information that will supplement us, because that also informs the provisions that the CFO needs to be able to a provide for in the financial statement.		
10. 4.	6.3.1. CORPORATE SERVICES: ICT steering committee report (1st Q. 2023/2034)	a) The ICT steering committee also requires the commitment of the appointed members over and above the independent chairperson to be appointed, we need to	In Progress: Municipality has appointed the independent ICT steering committee chairperson.	GM: Corporate Services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		urge the members of that specific committee to also commit into ensuring that they attend those meetings.		
11.	6.4.1. FINANCE: AGSA-draft-post-Audit action plan update	a) A detailed action plan should be available so that the audit committee can also contribute to the plans, mitigations, all the other findings as well as those raised by the internal audit should be incorporated into the AG action, so that the audit committee can be able to address all findings, and b) Validation of evidence in terms of the matters that needed to be addressed by specific dates that relates to	In-Progress: Included under Item 5.2 and PAAP review audit by Internal Audit under Item. 6 of the pack.	CFO and Manager: Internal Audit

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		that quarter on the AG action plan which would have addressed all the other issues and the areas that needs to be substantiated.		
D. APC Meeting Resolutions: 25 January 2024(ORDINARY)				
12.	Matters arising from previous meeting.	a) Management on their report they must also indicate if the matter raised is addressed or not in order for committee to know the status of the matter. b) Management must also have regular meetings to deal with matters arising from previous meeting.	In Progress: (On=Going): a) Matters arising prepared as recommended. b) Internal Audit Manager not a member of Senior Management.	
13.	AGSA Audit Action Plan	a) Management must have session with AGSA and APC to look at action audit action plan and, also issues that are not agreeing with AGSA. b) On the issue that management is not agreeing with the AGSA findings,	Implemented: Special APC meeting held on 29 January 2024 wherein AGSA provided reviews on the PAAPs. Subsequent APC meetings held on 25 March 2024 and	Municipal Manager Office

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		municipality should follow the dispute processes as the AG indicated on the Engagement letter. c) Management must do root cause analysis not only rely on the root causes outlined by AG as most of them are generic. d) Management should have workshops on the Audit action plans. e) Management must set meeting with APC as soon as possible to unpack the Audit action plan.	the PAAP was supported by APC. Technical Audit steering committee meetings held continuously with AGSA and Internal audit.	
14.	PMS 2nd quarter report 2023/2024	a) That PMS unit must only coordinate, and performance report done by the manager of the department in order for them to identify their own problems and root causes. b) The committee also noted the issue of capacity on PMS and internal audit unit	IMPLEMENTED: QUARTERLY REVIEW SESSIONS BEING HELD WHEREIN GENERAL MANAGERS MAKE A CASE FOR THEIR PERFORMANCE.	Municipal Manager Office

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		where management promised the committee they will resolve this issue before end of February 2024. c) The committee noted that PMS must report all non-performance to management for them to apply consequence management. d) That the report template must be changed to include the Key performance Indicators (KPIs), Portfolio of Evidence (POEs), Name of manager responsible, Root causes for not achieving and Risk.		
15.	MFMA Sec. 52 Report – 2nd Quarter. (Incl. Sec. 71 Reports & progress: MIG project Register),	a) The committee noted that management and contractors have meetings bi-weekly to track the progress and issuing of payment certificate. b) Committee recommend that impairment must be done on monthly basis not yearly.	In-Progress: Monthly meetings are scheduled with Contractors and Engineers.	Budget & Treasury

E. Special APC Meeting Resolutions: 29 January 2024

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
16.		a) Where there are disagreements with management, AGSA should conclude on whether they accept the responses in relation to the Comafs. b) Management needs to identify the correct root causes, for the incorrect tariffs used, management needs to identify if it was the wrong information that was populated into the system, to be able to identify the correct root cause. c) The municipality will come up with action plans to address identified issues and	Resolved: Continuous engagement with AGSA through Technical steering committee meetings.	Manager: Revenue, CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		then engage further with the AG to assess what is being implemented with regards to the disputed matters. d) Management should request a technical report from AGSA and then develop an action plan from that type of report going forward, to address disagreements . e) Management needs to address where we need people, where we need to clean up things, we need to address that internally within defined timelines so that we are not issued with a qualified opinion with		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		the next cycle of audits. f) We need to resolve issues around service delivery, because millions of Rands would have been spent to develop the infrastructure to supply water, however, there is no water supply which brings about an element of fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
17.		a) Management needs to look into Comaf 12 relating to the vat treatment, the finding was reported as 100% implemented, however, it has not been fully resolved, and management needs to identify the	In-Progress: Completed and PAAP updated.	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		correct root cause as to what led to that finding, so that the finding does not recur in future. b) Comaf 40, interest of the State, management collectively as the municipality should raise the finding with National treasury and Provincial Treasury to address this matter. c) Management should have an “exceptions report” that indicates the control that has been. Implemented, based on what has been found and the report will form part of the of the performance report presented on a		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		quarterly basis. d) Management should indicate the date on which the reading and capturing of meters will be done once they have revisited the action plan. e) Management need not to wait for an annual achievement, but can do it on a monthly basis, with build-up processes and we need to put stages to achieve the overall annual target. f) On transactions that can be done on a monthly basis, management must ensure that all the processes are done on a monthly basis,		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		they are reducing the time spent between July and August in terms of preparation of the AFS. g) The audit action plan will be updated and submitted before Friday, the 2nd of February 2024.		
F. Special APC Meeting Resolutions: 25 March 2024				
18.	Technical Services project plan:	a. The Technical Services Department should have a stage-by-stage/project plan quarterly reporting requirement until we end up with the maintenance plan. b. By the end of February 2024, the Performance and Strategic Management Unit should have drafted the adjusted SDBIP and ensure POE alignments for submission to the Council in March	Implemented: Adjusted SDBIP approved by the Accounting authority. In Progress (On-Going): TIDs being finalised for submission to AGSA with the Annual Performance Report.	General Manager: Technical Services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		2024 in the ordinary Council.		
19.	Performance Management:	c. Performance management will revise the reporting tool used and over and above that, review the SDBIP for alignment with the reports and the indicator description manual. d. Performance and Internal Audit will continue with the quarterly reviews to validate the reported performance and what the head of each department has submitted in their portfolio of evidence	In Progress (On-Going): TIDs being finalised for submission to AGSA with the Annual Performance Report. In Progress: Internal audit AoPI 4th Q. Final draft report included in the pack. PMS still finalising the APR after considering IA findings.	Manager Strategic Management
20.	performance management:	a) Consequence management policy in line with the performance management plans and review processes. b) APC Member - Dr. Konar to provide the Consequence management report for the municipality.	In-Progress (On-going): IMPLEMENTED: QUARTERLY REVIEW SESSIONS BEING HELD WHEREIN GENERAL MANAGERS MAKE A CASE FOR THEIR PERFORMANCE and 2023/2024 FY	Office of Municipal Manager

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
			Performance assessments being finalised in line with the Municipal staff regulations and the PMS framework. Consequence management report received for consideration.	
21.	High-level Municipal viability	a) District development plan in line with the Revenue enhancement strategy to be outlined in line with the IGR forums and to be a standing agenda item during ordinary meetings.	Implemented: IGR forums have incorporated the item from the Governance and Administration cluster.	Office of Municipal Manager
22.	Revenue Management:	a) Collection of revenue in line with the Revenue enhancement strategy to be tracked for management to allow management to focus on the implementation of the PAAP, providing services	In-Progress: Part of the package, There is improvement on revenue collection indicated on section 52	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		and collecting revenue.		
23.	Performance Management:	e. Training on proposed changes from the Benchmarking process is still to be finalised to ensure that all project managers understand the impact of stalled projects and required POEs to support progress reported on stalled projects and ensure that profiling of stalled projects are completed to support new project activities. f. Capacitating of Performance, Risk management, and Internal audit to ensure that processes are outlined g. Consulting to be provided to Departments on relevant Evidence and management to also assure evidence provided	Implemented: Training of Technical Department on new reporting templates were conducted. In-Progress (On-Going): Capacity within Performance, Risk and Internal audit has been increased with recent appointments of additional staff in all divisions. PMS provided training as recommended.	Managers Strategic Management

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		to support their own performance.		
24.	Revenue Management:	h. Revenue reconciliation between meter readings and what has been captured and the Billing report and meter reading reports. i. A methodology should be developed since it might be impractical to read 100%, of which a proper estimate will consider previous reading trends instead of fixed rate methodology. j. Management should stay clear of possible excessive adjustment which might not be in line with GRAP requirements. k. The 80/20 rule could be deployed to assess the impractical 100% reading challenges. l. e) Training of data capturers and supervisors.	In-Progress: Part of the package on the PAAP.	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		m. Electronic meter reading systems should be deployed.		
25.	Commitments	n. Management commitment on SCM and non-compliance issues to be reviewed during the IFS review processes with the internal audit unit.	In-Progress: IFS review by Internal audit provided and further reviews on the AFS in progress.	CFO
26.	Technical services: Development of the Maintenance plans	o. To reduce on costs of recurring maintenance challenges the maintenance plan must be prioritised and ensure that plants are working as intended and availability of spares and materials and these will be followed up. p. Wastewater project - The engineer appointed to access current wastewater treatment plants and the progress on the project will be presented at the next meeting to confirm the assurance provided and the turn-around time must be	In-Progress: Appointment of Service provider confirmed. In-Progress: Report to be submitted to the APC and presented at the next APC Meeting. (i.e.: Special APC meeting: 28/08/2024.	General Manager: Technical services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		guarded to provide services delivery		
27.	All Department	q. Updated PAAP Supported as recommended by the APC.	Included in the pack.	All General Managers
28.	Revenue enhancement strategy:	r. Mines e.g.: Venetia mine to be incorporated into the water sources. MMSEZ project is in line with the partnership between South Africa and Zimbabwe to assist with water provision to increase current water sources. Nkuzana Traditional Council and Matsila Trust and other partnerships will be incorporated into the Revenue enhancement strategy.	In-Progress: MMSEZ and other stakeholder projects to be incorporated on the District one plan and reported on through IGR structures.	CFO
29.	IFS Preparation Plan:	s. Addressing of review notes should address 2022/2023 i.e.: opening balances, which should be audited by the AGSA to ensure that the 2023/2024 additions become their area of	In-Progress: Internal audit consultants audited the IFS. Report included in the package.	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		focus. AGSA to be engaged to request for the interim audit. Consultants should be requested to assist in the interim in the absence of AGSA availability to review the IFSs. t. Dr. Konar is to share the framework of required legislated submissions to develop the IFSs/AFSs and the Timelines should be adhered to by management.		
30.	Internal Audit	u. Quality assurance improvement programme for internal audit to be reviewed to reduce the time required to finalise the process and to request assistance from the Internal audit panel of service providers to advise in this regard.	IMPLEMENTED: QAIP INCLUDED IN THE PACK ON THE INTERNAL AUDIT METHODOLOGY FOR APPROVAL AND REVIEW BY THE COMMITTEE.	CAE
31.	All department	v. Management should look at overtime and align it with legislation. Management should indicate how they are going to respond on the emergency	In-Progress: Council resolution on overtime rescinded and recruitment plan is being implemented to	All General Managers

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		issues facing the municipality.	increase the capacity.	
32.	Internal Audit	w. Combined assurance framework to be re-submitted by the CAE to the committee with inputs from the internal audit and the Audit committee.	IN PROGRESS: TRAINING WAS PROVIDED BY THE PROVINCIAL TREASURY THROUGH DR. KONAR, ON THE COMBINED ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK WHICH ALSO INCLUDES THE COMBINED ASSURANCE PLAN. THE PLAN IS STILL BEING FINALISED FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH AGSA AND SECTOR DEPARTMENTS BEFORE SUBMISSION TO THE AUDIT COMMITTEE.	CAE
G. APC ORDINARY MEETING 17 MAY 2024				
33.	IDP: Final Draft IDP Review 2024/2025 -2026/2027	a) The IDP and the summary report will be resubmitted for inputs and reviews by the audit committee,	Implemented: Reports were subsequently submitted to the Committee.	Manager: IDP

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		b) Management should ensure integration of all additional risk management inputs that the risk team did not work on, and c) Management should provide a summarised IDP report and actions in terms of reviews.		
34.	Performance management: Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) 3rd Quarter Report 2023/2024, Resolutions of Strategic Planning session 2024/2025	a) In the 1st quarter of 2024/2025 management should report the results of the asset management module.	In-Progress: Asset management module not yet implemented, still receiving training from system vendor.	CFO
		b) The indicator on debt collection should be reviewed, the status is verified, however the target is reported as not achieved.		
		a) Management must take into consideration stakeholder engagements, in terms of the municipality's		Office of Municipal Manager

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		initiatives in Planning, and the corporate calendar as our focus area because these talks to service delivery. c) Management to improve on areas they did not perform, performance will only be measured in terms of what departments have reported and what got through with POEs and internal audit in terms of the quarterly assessment.		
b)	Finance: MFMA Sec Report- 3rd quarter 2023/2024 (incl. Progress projects) & final Adjusted Budget 2023/2024, Progress report on Mscoa, Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure report. SCM report AGSA Audit Action plans progress report Treasury budget engagement 2024/2025-2026/2027 MTRF,	a) Management should fast track the process of expanding grant funds that have been allocated while ensuring that proper oversight is exercised and ensuring that the Municipality receives value for money while ensuring that documents are legitimate. b) Management to address all remaining	In-Progress	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
	And Final Draft budget 2024/2025-2026/2027 MTR.	COMAFS in terms of the audit action plan. c) Management must update the reasons for deviations on the SCM reports. d) Management to submit the interim financial statements by Friday, 24 May 2024, together with the completion of the post audit action plan, internal audit will start the reviews to validate the progress made in the audit action plan in terms of financial disclosures and presentation and reviews of the interim financial statements. e) Management should keep the audit committee updated on funding of the budget, and outline all aspects compromised, and the plans to ensure that we increase our revenue. f) Management to review the petty		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		cash policy, especially considering that legislation allows the threshold up to a maximum of R1000, and the referral of cheques which are no longer in use. g) The audit committee to engage with the office of the municipal manager to recommend the policy on development of policies to ensure accountability and the sign off of all policies and to ensure that all policy reviews are formally captured, noted for approval by Council and adoption by Management.		
c)	Risk Management: 5.4.1 Risk management committee report (3rd Q. 2023/2024) 5.4.2 Risk management Strategic register 2024/2025, and 5.4.3 Risk management Governance doc 2024/2025	a) The IT department should adopt a proactive approach to ensure that websites and systems are safeguarded against potential attacks. Implementing a	In Progress: Municipality has approved cybersecurity policy. And monitoring of the firewall	Manager: IT

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		comprehensive action plan to mitigate the risk of such attacks.		
		b) Management should develop a risk management policy or risk management framework. Additionally, the implementation plan for addressing these risks should be detailed in the quarterly reports. This will include tracking progress against the risk implementation plans, c) Additional aspect that should be integrated in the report relates to the aspect of the protection of personal information, d) The audit committee to provide a framework on risk management in due course on the top-level items that need to be considered from a	Implemented: Risk management policy and strategy has been developed and approved by Council. Progress on the implementation of action plans to address the risks is reported on the quarterly reports.	Manager: Risk Management

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		risk oversight point of view, e) Risk management to identify and highlight specific actions that are not effectively addressing the identified risks. For actions that were intended to address risks but have not progressed as planned, we must pinpoint these shortcomings this will enable audit committee to ask of performance of management and to do follow-ups. f) Inputs for combined assurance framework to be provided by the audit committee by Friday, 24th May 2024.		
d)	Legal services: Litigation registers 3rd Q. 2023/2024 Compliance Framework Report 2023/204	a) Management to provide a detailed litigation report on the legal processes undertaken and the progress of the cases, the report should incorporate exposures in term	Implemented: Included in the pack.	Manager: Legal services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		of risks, so decisions can be made with the finance team on the recording of provisional liabilities, and assets that can be recovered, and any changes on contract management.		
e)	Internal audit: Internal audit 3 rd Quarter 2023/2024 progress report APC &IA Governance documents.	a) Internal audit to couple the new IIA global standards on the new system to be procured. b) The internal audit 3 rd Q. reports are supported by the committee, c) The Audit and performance charter 2024/2025, Internal audit Charter 2024/2025 and Internal audit methodology 2024/2025 are supported by audit committee members to be submitted to council, d) The internal audit governance documents should be re-tabled to the	IN PROGRESS: ROADMAP TO BE PRESENTED TO THE COMMITTEE AFTER FINALISATION OF APPOINTMENT OF SYSTEM VENDORS.	Manager: Internal Audit

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		new committee for further inputs.		
H. APC ORDINARY MEETING 26 AUGUST 2024				
a)	FINANCE: MFMA Sec.52 Report- 4 th Quarter. (inc. Sec 71 Reports & progress: MIG Project Register), Progress report on mSCOA against the roadmap(recommendation) Progress report Unauthorised, Irregular, fruitless & wasteful Expenditure Reports (noting) SCM 4 th Quarter Report, (Recommendation). Progress report on Revenue enhancement strategy (Recommendation)	a) Discrepancies noted between the total figures on page four and page seven of the presentation, should be re-aligned, b) That explanations should be furnished for service charges which were budgeted for at R700 million, with actual collection year-to-date of only R226 million as it was significantly low and material, as it exceeded 10%. c) That the committee was concerned that the municipality received higher-than-expected investment income, however funds were not utilized on time as allocated, which had a negative impact on service delivery,	Implemented. Implemented. Explanations on variance were furnished on the final report submitted to Council. Still in Progress: Monitoring and forward planning on implementation of the Procurement plan. Office of the Municipal Management and Executive mayor's office continuously engaging traditional leaders. Still in Progress. Management has developed a Budget funding plan which is being monitored to manage the	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		d) That the committee was also concerned that there are liquidity ratio challenges as depicted on the statement of financial positions wherein, current assets were less than current liabilities which indicates that the municipality will not be able to pay their short-term liabilities, e) The committee is also concerned that the agreement with Musina local municipality is not being serviced. The agreement on the previous financial year debt of R 29 million is not paid to date after the debt offsetting process was concluded and the matter should be resolved with the assistance of the provincial treasury and relevant IGR structures, and	municipality's cashflow. Still in Progress. The matter has been escalated to the IGR Technical and Mayor's forum and Provincial Debt Forum. Provincial Treasury is a member of the District IGR structures and has been dealt with through joint Benchmarking process with Musina local municipality. A resolution for 1st instalment to be paid end of October 2024 was resolved. Still in Progress. As at 31 August 2024 17 PAAPs had been completed and further assessment will be dependent on the results of the Audit outcome.	

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		f) The committee was also concerned that progress on completion of the post audit action plans were low wherein, only three (3) findings were completed out of thirty-five (35) findings.		
g)	Performance Management: Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) 4th Quarter Report 2023/2024(recommendation)	a) All corrected targets must be clearly indicated on the Technical Indicator Descriptor (TID) to ensure the Audit Committee is informed and comfortable with the adjustments made,	Implemented: The TIDs were completed and were to AGSA for the year-end audit.	Manager: PMS
		b) A clear way forward must be outlined for the targets that were not achieved, particularly as we enter the last quarter of the financial year,	Implemented: Strategies on implementation of non-achieved targets were outlined on the Annual performance report submitted to AGSA.	

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		c) It is also recommended that all performance information be submitted to the internal audit for verification, and	Implemented: Quarterly reports submitted to Internal audit for verification and audit reports submitted to the committee.	
		d) The indicators must adhere to SMART criteria, and the department must ensure that targets are achievable.	Implemented. The TIDs submitted to AGSA has addressed most indicators to adhere to the SMART criteria.	
h)	Risk Management: Risk management committee report 4 th Q. 2023/2024(Recommendation)	a) The IT department should adopt a proactive approach to safeguard websites and systems against potential attacks by implementing a comprehensive action plan aimed at mitigating the risks associated with such threats. b) Management should develop a risk management policy or framework. Additionally, the implementation plan for addressing these risks should be detailed in the	Implemented. Municipality have firewall withing its saver system, which safeguard municipality system. Implemented. RM policy framework is in place and quarterly report are submitted to the committee. In-Progress:	Municipal Manager and All General Managers

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		quarterly reports, including tracking progress against the risk implementation plans. c) An additional aspect that should be integrated into the report is the protection of personal information. d) The audit committee should provide a framework on risk management in due course, addressing the top-level items that need to be considered from a risk oversight perspective. e) Risk management should identify and highlight specific actions that are not effectively addressing the identified risks. For actions intended to mitigate risks that have not progressed as planned, it is	Risk management report to be submitted to the committee. In-Progress: Risk management report to be submitted to the committee. In-Progress: Risk management report to be submitted to the committee. In-Progress: Risk management report to be submitted to the committee.	

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		essential to pinpoint these shortcomings. f) This will enable the audit committee to assess management's performance and facilitate follow-ups.		
i)	Legal Services: Confirmation reports from attorneys Analytical report on litigations Progress report on compliance framework and assessments	a) If there is sufficient time, the legal team should engage with management to evaluate the likelihood of defending a case or settling the matter out of court. The court should be treated as a last resort, as defending all cases is proving costly for the municipality. b) The municipality currently has six cases in its favour regarding VBS and given the widespread media attention on the VBS matter, municipal management should make regular visits to	Implemented: Legal Services always liaise with user departments. In-Progress: The Municipality is in the process of visiting the liquidator.	Manager: Legal services

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		the liquidator to expedite the claim process. To date, the municipality has collected R22 million, leaving an outstanding balance of R294 million that must still be recovered.		
I. APC ORDINARY MEETING 29 AUGUST 2024				
a)	FINANCE: Draft Annual Financial Statement 2023/2024	a) The team need to expand more effort on completeness of revenue, given the findings raised by the reviewers, b) Municipality to download the National Treasury reporting templates that should be used in preparing the quarterly reports as well as our annual financial statements to ensure we are in a state of readiness while building internal capacity, c) The finance team must ensure that all review notes from the reviewers are	Implemented. Annual Financial Statements were submitted on time. High-level Overview findings were not identified by AGSA and management. Final AGSA Audit report issued on 30 November 2024.	CFO

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		addressed, including findings which management does not agree with. d) Management should identify the references to GRAP and ensure that these are resolved. This will enable the submission of the financial statements before the due date. e) The grammars checks should be done as and when the financials are finalised. f) Management to ensure that the statement from the banks reflects the 30th of June. g) Management should consider the method of sending the financial statements to ensure that the information transmitted is free from errors.		

J. APC ORDINARY MEETING 17 SEPTEMBER 2024

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
f) 1.	AGSA Audit Engagement letter and Audit Strategy	a) AGSA to provide a list of municipalities, through the internal audit unit, on municipalities where AGSA has previously relied on the work of internal audit functions, b) Additionally, guidelines should be provided regarding the criteria used to assess the internal audit unit upon which AGSA can use their work. This should include considerations related to the scope of work required to ensure that combined assurance is effectively implemented, with the aim of reducing audit fees.	a) &(b)In-Progress: A combined assurance meeting between Internal audit and AGSA will be held and feedback to be provided after the year-end audit. c),d),e)&f) In-Progress: The AGSA audit is progressing as planned with and the Audit report to be presented to the committee at the next meeting.	ALL

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		c) The committee was concerned that the audit team comprises of majority of senior auditors, AGSA should consider this in terms of managing the audit fees, the balance should be indicated in terms of the previous audit team and the current team. d) AGSA should ensure that all Requests for Information (RFIs) are issued prior to the commencement of study leaves, and that the audit is progressed to an advanced stage before the audit teams proceed on study leave.		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		e) In the event of a delay in submitting required information, management may request an extension for submission. The AGSA should maintain communication with management regarding responses to the (COMAFS) prior to finalization. e) The table of key events should be updated to include the dates of upcoming audit committee meetings for the discussion of the report.		
K. APC ORDINARY MEETING 28 NOVEMBER 2024				
a)	AGSA Management Report and Auditor's report:	a) The Audit Committee expresses its disappointment	Implemented: Final Audit report was reviewed and	AGSA Management Report and

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		regarding the basis of the qualified opinion issued. The figures associated with accounts receivable, and payments and water losses are particularly concerning, and the municipality must address these issues with urgency. While the CFO and the team have demonstrated commitment, the outcomes reflected in the audit report indicate the need for heightened dedication, enhanced capacity building, and stronger oversight mechanisms. b) The request from the Municipal Manager, CFO, and their team should be duly considered by the AGSA, particularly if there is an opportunity to adjust the disclosure on the commitment. Such an adjustment would result in the	supported by the committee. In-Progress: Dispute on the Commitment Audit adjustment process was submitted to AGSA by Management on 06 December 2024 and responses to the dispute was received on 20 January 2025. Response memo presented to the Mayoral and Audit committees before submission of Annual report to Council for further processing.	Auditor's report:

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		municipality receiving an unqualified opinion which would positively reflect on the municipality's accountability and encourage further improvements., especially in light of the significant effort and work commitments demonstrated by the municipality during the current financial year. c) The Audit Committee members, CFO, and Municipal Manager should have engagement after the meeting to further discuss the concerns raised regarding the AGSA audit report, in light of the discomfort expressed regarding both the Auditor's report and the Management report presented. d) Paragraph 129 of the draft Management Report should be rephrased to		

APC RESOLUTION REGISTER 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Resolution No.	Item.	Resolution.	Status.	Responsible Official
		accurately reflect the processes followed during the review of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) by the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee reviews the AFS to exercise its oversight responsibility and provide a credible view of the entity. This review typically occurs within a period of 2-3 days, and as such, it is acknowledged that not all material misstatements may be detected within this limited timeframe.		

Appendix H: Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership

The municipality does not have long-term contracts and public private partnership

Appendix I: Municipal /Service Provider Performance Schedule 2023-2024 financial year

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
54.	Tshivhulana bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/01	R 40 644 356,39	Ndhuna civil engineering	✓		NA
55.	Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/02	R 64 878 765,93	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
56.	Jerome command reservoir (3.5 ml) subsystem construction of 2.5 ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/03	R 24 068 428,29	Gau Flora	✓		NA
57.	Construction of Thohoyandou block A (Miluwani/Tshidahulu water supply 13ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/04	R 24 816 992,81	Setshabelo trading 647	✓		NA
58.	A 450mm Dia pump main from main WTW to reservoir R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/01	R 64 739 121,21	Todani jv Economy	✓		NA
59.	Construction of demand management equipment, flow meters and telemetry system at reservoirs under the Vondo RWS	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/03	R 41 174 762,30	Mvusuludzo Projects (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
60.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3A bulk pipelines reservoirs and pump stations	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/01	R108 855 024,80	Koepu Business Enterprise	✓		NA
61.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3B bulk pipelines reservoirs	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/02	R98 200 000,00	Vharanani Properties	✓		NA
62.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3C water reticulation cluster 10,aa, and 12A	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/03	R55 687 006,05	Neckmay Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
63.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3D water reticulation cluster 8 & 9	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/04	R56 080 052,31	Tarcron Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
64.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3E water reticulation cluster 4,5,6,7,13 and 16	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/05	R34 673 635,73	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		NA
65.	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk water supply saselame, botoleni, Maphophe Project	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/01	R22 886 431,87	Ma she leni Trading and trading JV Mv ele dzi so Trading	✓		NA
66.	Xikundu MhingaBWS project: Xamarhwanani to Peninghotsa	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/02	R6 659 020,21	Bics Engineering and Supply (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
67.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 2B: Mukhomi, Xigamani Xihosana, Dumela and Gumbani water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/01	R46 781 929,24	Rembu Construction	✓		NA
68.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 3: Dididi,	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/02	R50 259 873,30	Mmqomo/V alcros s Trading JV	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomoni and Jim Jones water reticulation						
69.	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe District Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/ 01	Rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
70.	Musina borehole development	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/01	R 8 140 450,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
71.	Collins Chabane borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/02	R 11 400 000,00	H T E Constructio n	✓		NA
72.	Collins Chabane/Makhado boreholes, sewer & booster pump development borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/03	R 12 985 045,00	Ramashu Supply and services	✓		NA
73.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development, sand well & package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/04	R 6 558 688,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
74.	Thulamela borehole, development, pipelines reticulation reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/05	R 8 045 000,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
75.	Thulamela borehole, reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/06	R 3 855 410,00	TLM Engineering	✓		NA
76.	Musina/Thulamela borehole development, pipeline & refurbishment of water works	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/07	R 9 456 555,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
77.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development and package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/202 0/08	R 4 050 005,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
78.	Vondo RWS: Thohoyandou Q water reticulation (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/202 0/02	R 1 300 000,00	Kingki Electrical Contractor	✓		NA
79.	Vondo RWS: Itsani west and Matieni water reticulation projects (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/202 0/03	R 5 513 690,00	Phathcon Group (pty) LTD	✓		NA
80.	Tshitale RWS: Lagos water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/202 0/04	R 944 590,00	Aromane Projects/FC M Projects JV	✓		NA
81.	Masisi RWS:Mutale new village (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/202 0/05	R 1 400 000,00	Ma she leni Tra din g and Project	✓		NA
82.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of boreholes at Tiyani	VDM/TECH/03/11/202 0/06	R 1 449 063,25	Nduvho Constructio n	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	village (Collins Chabane)						
83.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of borehole at Mahatlane village	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/07	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
84.	Mutale RWS: Dzimauli drilling of borehole (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/08	R 1 500 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
85.	Malamulele east RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga plant and construction of bulk line from the plant to wisani T-Junction (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/10	R 7 465 007,65	Kingki Electrical contractor	✓		NA
86.	Refurbishment of weir and drilling borehole Mulodi, Mutshetshete, Tshitunguni and Thengwe(Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/11	R 2 000 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
87.	Middle letaba RWS:Masakona underground water supply and reticulation (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/12	R 1 994 940,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
88.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Munanzhele and Mavhungeni water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/13	R 1 975 380,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
89.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mailaskop (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/14	R 2 638 850,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
90.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mpheni (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/15	R 1 200 131,00	Path con group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
91.	Refurbishment of the reticulation and extension line at Dambale (Musina Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/02	R 510 207,27	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		NA
92.	Refurbishment of borehole at Maelula (Makhado Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/03	R 305 785,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
93.	Development uof a borehole at Dopeni (thulamela Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/04	R 458 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
94.	Refurbishment of a Borehole at Tshikonelo (Collins Chabane Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/01	R 182 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
95.	Purchase and Install S-Built Drawings Cabinet	RFQ/VDM/TECH/12/06/2023/02	143 750.00	JMN Holdings	✓		NA
96.	Procurement of blinds for PMU Offices	RFQ/VDM/TECH/12/06/2023/01	86 664.76	JNM Holdings	✓		NA
97.	Appointment of private Security service provider for one month	RFQ/VDM/OMM/06/06/2023/01	62 203.59	Mutwanamba Security Services	✓		NA
98.	Supply Chemical Waste Disposal Bin	RFQ/VDM/TECH/15/05/2023/01	147 000.00	Dyna MM Holdings	✓		NA
99.	Buying and Supplying of 40 Single Beds	RFQ/VDM/COMM/20/03/2023/01	96 000.00	Mavhuthu Trading	✓		NA
100.	Promotional Branding/Marketing materials	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/15/08/2023/01	99 000.00	Mulimisi Trading	✓		NA
101.	Purchase of fire Training Learning Materials	RFQ/VDM/COMM/07/07/2023/01	82 225.00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
102	Procurement and installation of 2x 10 000L JOJO Tanks ,40MM (0.55KW) Centrifugal pressure pump	RFQ/VDM/COMM/07/07/2023/02	50 500.00	Mavhuthu Trading	✓		NA
103	Removal of PMU Offices floor carpets and replace by Tiles	RFQ/VDM/TECH/31/07/2023/01	134 000.00	Kovhanani Trading	✓		NA
104	Actuarial Valuation preparation of financial Statements	RFQ/VDM//FIN/25/07/2023/01	115 000.00	1 Pangea Expertise And Solutions	✓		NA
105	Appointment of service provider to supply 4X30 HP Printer Cartridge	RFQ/VDM/TECH/31/07/2023/02	57 720.00	Bihani Trading	✓		NA
106	Request to procure graphic design software	RFQ/VDM/CORP/07/07/2023/03	75 000.00	Mulimisi Trading	✓		NA
54.	Request for the purchasing and installation of blinds for all disaster centre Muledane	RFQ/VDM/COMM/20/09/2023/05	141 604.86	Design District co	✓		NA
656	Supply of welding electrodes to be used at welding section	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/08/2023/01	42 400.00	Shamie Trading And Project	✓		NA
657	Supply of bathroom Accessories	RFQ/VDM/CORP/20/09/2023/04	180 440.00	Fungisani Business Enterprise	✓		NA
658	Request for purchase,supply and fitting of general manager's office	RFQ/VDM/COMM/28/08/2023/01	100 000.00	Halfgallon Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
659	Request to purchase furniture	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/02	57 000.00	Muvhango General	✓		NA
660	Request for purchasing Office Furniture	RFQ/VDM/CORP/20/09/2023/04	140 200.00	Legacy 000	✓		NA
661	Repair Disc Harrowing	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/01	62 000.00	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
662	Refurbishment and pest control or PMU Offices Cupboards	RFQ/VDM/CORP/07/07/2023/03	93 210.00	R Corn (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
663	Purchasing of office Furniture	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/20/09/2023/02	57 000.00	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
664	Procurement of Cylinder lock sets	RFQ/VDM/CORP/05/10/2023/01	41 000.00	Pertuniam (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
665	Procurement of personal protective Equipments (RE-ADVERT)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/28/09/2023/01	60 195.01	Antshidzah o Enterprises (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
666	Procurement of diaries for 2024	RFQ/VD/CORP/10/10/2023/01	77 000.00	Thina Printers And Distributor	✓		NA
667	Procurement of wall and desk Calenders for 2024	RFQ/VDM/CORP/11/10/2023/01	158 000.00	Thina Printers And Distributor	✓		NA
668	Appointment of service provider to procure electrical Equipments (SPARES)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/02/10/2023/02	29 900.00	Masheleni Trading & Projects	✓		NA
669	Materials to fix toilets (SPARES)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/17/10/2023/01	30 000.50	Muvhango General Trading	✓		NA
670	Appointment of service provider to supplying ISDG CT8X2 Rugged android tablets for GIS Data collection	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/05/10/2023/01	62 000.00	Pertmod Bakery And Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
671	Conducting biomonitoring at Thohoyandou WWTW	RFQ/VDM/TECH/02/10/2023/01	180 000.00	Dzithavha Consulting	✓		NA
672	Purchasing of argicultural lending depot protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/30/10/2023/01	65 000.00	Pfarelo Singo General Supply	✓		NA
673	Appointment of serve provider to clean 2x water storage reservoirs at Tshikuwi village	RFQ/VDM/TECH/17/10/2023/01	180 000.00	Mutsindadzi kwine Trading	✓		NA
674	Request to procure Two Cameras	RFQ/VDM/OMM/28/11/2023/01	46 000.00	Bonewise Trading Enterprises	✓		NA
675	Supply ISDG CT8X2 Android tablets for GIS Data collection	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/05/10/2023/01	152 000.00	Latirose (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
676	Procurement of electrical materials to renovate records storage	RFQ/VDM/CORP/30/11/2023/01	77 040.00	Pertuniam Trading (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
677	Procurement of personal protective Equipments (RE-ADVERT)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/28/09/2023/02	51 500.00	Matimise (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
678	Supplying And fixing of bay doors ,control room windows and guard room At Vuwani fire station	RFQ/VDM/COMM/09/01/2024/01	30 000.00	Jack Makondelel a Maemu	✓		NA
679	Supply 3 Laptops and rugged android tablets EU System for infrastructure skills Development (ISDG)	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	83 950.00	Kondi Computer Training CC	✓		NA
680	Supply on-site protective clothing for infrastructure skills development grant graduates(ISDG)	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	41 223.91	Mufaromas ana Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
681	Request for the appointment of service provider to supply 3 laptops and 1CT8X2 rugged android tablet UE System for for Infrastructure	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/01/2024/01	83 950.00	Kondi Computer Training CC	✓		NA
682	Request To service fire extinguishers ,Fire Hydrant and purchasing of safety Signages	RFQ/VDM/CORP/09/01/2024/01	97 766.56	Midii Trading 000 (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
683	Supply and Delivery of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/26/08/2022/02	1 529 000.00	Chikochi Trading Enterprise	✓		
684	Supply and Delivery of Garden tools	VDM/TECH/26/08/2022/01	517 020.00	Pound Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
685	Design for tractor shelter	VDM/PLAN/05/04/2023/01	326 876.00	SMEC South Frica	✓		NA
686	Appointment of service provider to develop and review wastewater risk abatement plan	VDM/TECH/22/02/2023/02	1 983 750.00	Dzivha Fundudzie water technologies consulting	✓		NA
687	Appointment of service provider to install sodium hypochloride dosing system at Malamulele water treatment works	VDM/TECH/22/02/2023/01	3 749 999.35	Fundudzi consulting	✓		NA
688	Appointment of service provider to apply water use authorisation licence for Malamulele	VDM/TECH/15/03/2023/01	1 599 535.00	Dinoko Consulting Services	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	WWWTW, Waterval WWTW, Makhado WWTW and BIABA Ponds						
689	Supply and delivery of security uniform	VDM/OMM/21/02/23/ 01	419 635.00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
690	Provision and erection of concrete palisade fence at Makhado Fire station	]	685 786.50	TT an HM Trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
691	Appointment of service provider to disipose off watse chemicals	VDM/TECH/13/04/20 23/01	1 320 700.00	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
692	supply of agriculture lending depot tractor tools (re-advert)	VDM/PLANN/10/03/2 022/01	1 758 492.20	Ratshilumel a Projects and Supply	✓		NA
693	Supply and delivery of tractor implements	VDM/PLAN/10/03/20 22/01	884 569.52	Mamish Group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
694	Upgrade 450mm DIA pump main from Vondo WTW to Reservoirs R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/03/05/20 23/01	84 437 296.08	H T E Constructio n	✓		NA
695	Request to procure video conferencing facility	VDM/CORP/06/06/20 23/03	346 898.68	Musandiwa Solutions	✓		NA
696	Procurement for completion of drill tower and access to the road (paving)	VDM/COMM/09/06/2 023/01	1 546 677.74	Phato Electric and Supply	✓		NA
697	Supply of disaster management uniform	VDM/COMM/13/06/2 023/01	34 818.00	Mopei Trading and Projects	✓		NA
698	Procurement of 120 x 25 litres drums of AFFF 3% fire fighting foam of vhembe district municipality	VDM/COMM/06/06/2 023/02		Appointed	✓		NA
699	Purchase, Delivery and installation of 3600 smart meters and all accessories to malamulele town	VDM/TECH/06/06/20 23/02	13 030 634.50	Phagama Civils	✓		NA
700	Purchase, Delivery and installation of water level indicators fot the selected reservoirs	VDM/TECH/06/06/20 23/03	2 380 934.50	Muravha Building & Civil	✓		NA
701	Purchase and delivery of 3750 x 15mm/114 Volumetric conventional meters	VDM/TECH/06/06/20 23/04	1 849 846.88	KMA Business Consulting	✓		NA
702	Refurbishment of Thavhani Mall and Mvudi sewage pump stations	VDM/TECH/29/06/20 23/01	15 000 000.00	Gumela general Dealer	✓		NA
703	Refurbishment of Musina (Sengelele) waterwaste treatment works	VDM/TECH/29/06/20 23/02	36 444 359.05	Wanga Power Projects cc	✓		NA
704	Refurbishment of Nancefield wastewater treatment works	VDM/TECH/29/06/20 23/03	40 614 255.72	Bateline Investment	✓		NA
705	Refurbishment of campbell waterwater treatment works and China town pump station	VDM/TECH/29/06/20 23/04	17 999 889.93	Bics Engineering and Supply	✓		NA
706	Chavani and Surrounding villages Bulk pipeline and water reticulation Phase 1-F (Nkuzana Reticulation)	VDM/TECH/29/06/20 23/05	96 708 665.34	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
707	Procurement, installation and commissioning of two	VDM/COMM/06/06/2 023/05	1 950 000.00	Nyaluwo Business	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	standby generators for obed Mashaba and Makhado Fire Station(re-advert)			Consultanc y			
708	Purchasing, Commissioning and installation of 3 phase silent diesel generator at Xigalo Fire station	VDM/COMM/03/10/2 022/01	950 000.00	Nyaluwo Business Consultanc y	✓		NA
709	Supply and delivery of academy equipments	2	1 542 866.38	TT and HH Trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
710	Supply, Delivery and installation of office furniture at disaster management centre	VDM/COMM/26/07/2 023/01	950 000.00	Kondi Computer Training	✓		NA
711					✓		NA
712	Supply and delivery of personal protective equipments fir adopt a river	VDM/PLAN/17/08/20 23/02	420 000.00	Pops Car Hire	✓		NA
713	Upgrading of pump and construction of new bulk line to service reservoirs at Mutoti Village within Vhembe District Municipality	VDM/TECH/19/09/20 23/01	20 998 877.27	Swinaveto Trading Enterprise JV Nyingwani Building Solution	✓		NA
714	Request for fencing of fort edward heritage site	VDM/PLAN/18/09/20 23/01	412 300.00	Ramashu Supply and Services CC	✓		NA
715	Supply of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/24/10/20 23/01	3 324 247.00	Muthumuni c Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
716	Supply and delivery of laptops	VDM/PLAN/10/11/20 23/01	460 782.00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA
717	Appointment of service provider to conduct sludge management plan	VDM/TECH/05/12/20 23/01	1 242 000.00	Borberekie water treat technologie s consultanc y	✓		NA
718	Appointment of service provider to conduct annual sewer reticulation system inspection at Thohoyandou and rietvlei WWTW	VDM/TECH/11/01/20 24/01	1 759 396.00	Dinoko Consultants	✓		NA
719	Appointment of service provider to develop and review process Audit at water and wastewater treatment works	VDM/TECH/05/12/20 23/02	1 293 750.00	Masterche m (Pty) Ltd JV Borberekie treat technologie s	✓		NA
720	Purchase, delivery, installation of 110 bulk meters with valves, 148 outlet ballvalves and commissioning to reservoirs, water treatment works and bulk boreholes(Re- advert)		5 602 835.00	Rachis Civils	✓		NA
721	Procurement of structural fire fighting uniform (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/06/06/2 023/04	1 616 836.60	Pfukani Cleaning and Hygiene Services cc	✓		NA
722	Supply and Delivery of fire fighting uniform (re- advert)	VDM/COMM/05/04/2 023/01	1 407 140.00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
723	Supply, Delivery and installation of high	VDM/COMM/18/09/2 023/01	560 000.00	Nwa Msesenyan	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	mast light at Vhembe District Disaster Management Centre (re-advert)			e Trading Enterprise and Projects			
724	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Indlela Consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
725	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		NA
726	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultants (pty) ltd	✓		NA
727	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General trading	✓		NA
728	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntsakomak Trading	✓		NA
729	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
730	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalenum Consulting cc	✓		NA
731	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	TK Joy 20	✓		NA
732	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi consulting	✓		NA
733	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	FZM Trading and projects	✓		NA
734	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Luzwifuna trading enterprise	✓		NA
735	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Let it go trading and projects	✓		NA
736	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamish Group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
737	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils	✓		NA
738	Supply and delivery of water treatment	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara projects	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	chemicals for the period of 36 months						
739	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi park trading 40	✓		NA
740	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha trading and projects	✓		NA
741	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Taupart (pty) ltd	✓		NA
742	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	WTW Engineering projects (pty) ltd	✓		NA
743	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshambila env consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
744	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	JMN Holdings	✓		NA
745	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Londolani Trading & publishers	✓		NA
746	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntalo Projects (pty) ltd	✓		NA
747	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fhungo general trading cc	✓		NA
748	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Todani (pty) ltd	✓		NA
749	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	TLM Engineering services	✓		NA
750	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Afrimed Business Solutions	✓		NA
751	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Lonrab Muimeli jv	✓		NA
752	Indigent status verification system	VDM/FIN/02/12/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Fast moving trading t/a FMT data	✓		NA
753	Appointment of term contract for compilation of fixed asset register	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/01	R 17 375 810.00	Double TM consulting (pty)ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	(for a period of 36 months) re advert						
754	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe Distrit Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
755	Asset disposal(for the period of 36 months)	VDM/FIN/04/02/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Five star trading cc t/a Action24	✓		NA
756	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	VDM/COMM/12/03/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Mulaifa Development projects	✓		NA
				Mvudi park trading 40	✓		
				Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		
757	Personnel assessment and verification	VDM/CORP/10/10/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Employsigh t	✓		NA
758	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Nengwekhu lu Tshiwandal ani inc	✓		NA
759	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
760	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	✓		NA
761	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudau & Netshipise Attorneys	✓		NA
762	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Madhlopa & Thenga Inc	✓		NA
763	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	NRM Attorneys	✓		NA
764	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshiredo Attorneys inc	✓		NA
765	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Tshitangan o Attorneys	✓		NA
766	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Dabishi, Nthambelen i inc Attorneys	✓		NA
767	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	TT Ngobeni Attorneys	✓		NA
768	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Ligege and Associates Incorporated	✓		NA
769	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		NA
770	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Makhuvha EM Attorneys	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
771	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Lebea and Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
772	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Madhlopa & Thenga	✓		NA
773	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	GSM Mohlabi Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
774	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Kgoroadir a Mudau Attorneys Legal Services	✓		NA
775	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Khathutshelo Mainganye Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
776	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Municipal standard rates	Prices Mudau & Associates Attorney Legal Services	✓		NA
777	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Dk Cathy trading enterprise	✓		NA
778	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading & Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
779	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Gwenani facilities management	✓		NA
780	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Borbereki water treatment technologies consultancy	✓		NA
781	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Destiny child trading and projects 16	✓		NA
782	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	let us go trading and projects	✓		NA
783	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	ZMP Development (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
784	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemical	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	s reagents for a period of 36 months						
785	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	NBR Business enterprise	✓		NA
786	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Murn Trading enterprise cc	✓		NA
787	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
788	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultants	✓		NA
789	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
790	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General Trading	✓		NA
791	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Londolani Trading & Publishers	✓		NA
792	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha Trading and Projects	✓		NA
793	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Indlela Consultants	✓		NA
794	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
795	Provision of banking services (5 years) re-advert	VDM/FIN13/04/2021/02	Municipal standard rates	First Rand Bank LTD	✓		NA
796	Server Virtualisation Maintenance and Backup for the period of 36 Months.	VDM/CORP/14/10/2021/01	R 1 827 120.00	Fhima Consultancy and Projects	✓		NA
797	Compliance management system for local government.	VDM/CORP/14/10/2021/02	R 2 357 500.00	Thompso Consulting	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
798	(Gis) Strategy Implementation Over A Period Of 36 Months	VDM/PLAN/13/09/20 21/01	R 9 943 325.50	Esri South Africa (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
799	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	Lip-Madiba-sa Tradings and projects	✓		NA
800	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	TKM pty ltd	✓		NA
801	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	FKV Constructio n and projects	✓		NA
802	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	SSD Environmen tal consulting	✓		NA
803	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	TKM pty ltd	✓		NA
804	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Municipal standard rates	FKV Constructio n and projects	✓		NA
805	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Eternity Star Investment 231	✓		NA
806	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshiamiso Trading 135	✓		NA
807	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA
808	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Immorial Building Constructio n	✓		NA
809	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mashige Building Constructio n and Consultant	✓		NA
810	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Lilithalethu Trading 41	✓		NA
811	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Dzugu Trading CC	✓		NA
812	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Unity Constructio n	✓		NA
813	Maintenance of Civil works and structural	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/03	Municipal standard rates	Nyingwani Building Solution	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	works for the period of 36 monts						
814	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Aromane Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
815	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	BEE GEE MRTG Partnership	✓		NA
816	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Bukuta CC	✓		NA
817	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Judy and Newie PTY LTD	✓		NA
818	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Skillo's Building and Cleaning Maintenance	✓		NA
819	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Norezan Investment	✓		NA
820	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mafambasil e Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
821	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mamish Group PTY LTD JV Mzansi Group PTY LTD	✓		NA
822	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mavu-Ashu Civil Construction CC	✓		NA
823	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Treliz African General Trade JV Mashaamnt Trading and Supply PTY LTD	✓		NA
824	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Tempe Trading and Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
825	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Nechmay Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
826	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply and Services	✓		NA
827	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Sechabelo Trading 647	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
828	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Shirhami Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
829	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Swadawada PTY LTD	✓		NA
830	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	T AND C Civils	✓		NA
831	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	The Joint Civils pty ltd	✓		NA
832	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tiyatys PTY LTD JV Rembu Constructio n	✓		NA
833	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	TM Juior Trading pty ltd	✓		NA
834	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshambila env consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
835	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	TTR Infastructur e Developers	✓		NA
836	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Vinlee PTY LTD	✓		NA
837	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Xisedana and Timbeva JV	✓		NA
838	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Mafoko JJ Trading Enterprise JV Dzivha Holdings PTY LTD	✓		NA
839	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Tshira Tshashu Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
840	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Swinaveto Trading and Enterprise			NA
841	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	FCM PROJECTS PTY LTD			NA
842	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/03	Municipal standard rates	Ramagwaliv ha Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
843	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Ledile Trading Leopold Trading Enterprise JV	✓		NA
844	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Bilmod Trading and Construction	✓		NA
845	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Muavuli Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
846	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Ntsakomak Trading	✓		NA
847	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	MRJ Group JV Hwali	✓		NA
848	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	H T E Construction	✓		NA
849	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
850	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Picabiz 367 CC]	✓		NA
851	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	TM Consortium PTY LTD	✓		NA
852	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils	✓		NA
853	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Konanani	✓		NA
854	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Mahumana Trading Enterprise JV Michaela Construction Services	✓		NA
855	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Moswobi Building Construction	✓		NA
856	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Xalamuka Built Environment PTY LTD	✓		NA
857	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 monts	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates	Sasavona Holdings	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
858	Maintenance of Civil works and structural works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/03	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
859	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Selby Construction	✓		NA
860	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Tarcron Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
861	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	MLK Engineering and Consultants	✓		NA
862	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	DLN Cool Aircons PTY LTD	✓		NA
863	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	BDGTR Consulting and Supply	✓		NA
864	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Geo-Vul Construction and General Trading /Tailor Made group of companies	✓		NA
865	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Labstyres PTY LTD	✓		NA
866	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		NA
867	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		NA
868	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Madeeph Technical Services	✓		NA
869	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Muravha JV Blessed engineering PTY LTD	✓		NA
870	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Ntshidza's Technical Services	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	maintenance) works for the period of 36 months						
871	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudzusi wa Vhutali Civils T/A MWC Global	✓		NA
872	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Todani (pty) ltd	✓		NA
873	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Bics Engineering and Supply PTY LTD	✓		NA
874	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Khudumule Trading CC JV Judy and Newie Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
875	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Masheleni Trading and Projects	✓		NA
876	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Baremelo PTY LTD	✓		NA
877	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	HLTC PTY LTD	✓		NA
878	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Splash Splash Constructio n	✓		NA
879	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consultant CC	✓		NA
880	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Taupart PTY LTD	✓		NA
881	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Mzerewa Group	✓		NA
882	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Luhuhi Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
883	Maintenance of electro-mechanical	VDM/TECH/13/10/20 20/02	Municipal standard rates	Bright Idea Project 838	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	(borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months						
884	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Murangaph and Projects JV	✓		NA
885	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	777 MPS Logistics	✓		NA
886	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Path con Group pty ltd	✓		NA
887	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi park trading 40	✓		NA
888	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers TRD JV	✓		NA
889	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	TLM Engineering services	✓		NA
890	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	On point global trading 2000 PTY LTD JV PUMP SA PTY LTD T/A PUMPLINK PTY LTD	✓		NA
891	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Sohlangana Trading 241	✓		NA
892	Maintenance of electro-mechanical (borehole maintenance) works for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	4Cus Group PTY LTD	✓		NA
893	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	A Mathel (Pty) ltd	✓		NA
894	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/02	Municipal standard rates	Alukys (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
895	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Angela Business Enterprise	✓		NA
896	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	B Quest Trading	✓		NA
897	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Billmod trading & Construction cc	✓		NA
898	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Borbereki Water Treat Technologies Consultancy	✓		NA
899	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Bright Idea Projects 838	✓		NA
900	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
901	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Chango Business Enterprise	✓		NA
902	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Cousins Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
903	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dinoko Consultants (x 1Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
904	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Divhu Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
905	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dombo General Supply	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
906	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
907	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA
908	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Dyna Tech Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
909	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
910	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	FZM Trading and Projects	✓		NA
911	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting 7254 (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
912	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Geshom Construction	✓		NA
913	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Hleketani Construction	✓		NA
914	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	HMH Construction and General Supply	✓		NA
915	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	K201700466 4 South Africa (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
916	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Khatmat Business Solutions	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
917	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting cc	✓		NA
918	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Lendelam Trading and Projects	✓		NA
919	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ludere Business Solutions	✓		NA
920	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Lure Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
921	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mwa Infrastructure Developers	✓		NA
922	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Maanoanga Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
923	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mabidi and Sons Construction cc	✓		NA
924	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
925	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading cc	✓		NA
926	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mamirix Construction and Projects	✓		NA
927	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mamuroli General Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
928	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
929	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Masterchem (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
930	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Matshele General Trading	✓		NA
931	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mil Contacts Technologies (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
932	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	MRTG	✓		NA
933	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	MT5 Logistics	✓		NA
934	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Mudodzwaphondo (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
935	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Murama Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
936	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muramba Trading cc	✓		NA
937	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muthude Building JV Netsianda Trading (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
938	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Muvhoni Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
939	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NBR Business Enterprise	✓		NA
940	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
941	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Ndokoman Trading and Projects 11	✓		NA
942	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NGC Holdings	✓		NA
943	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NGP Engineering (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
944	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	NJM Projects and Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
945	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Nkhwathise ni Business Enterprise	✓		NA
946	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Nyamufuwi General Trade	✓		NA
947	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Phem Consulting and Projects Managers	✓		NA
948	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
949	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pops and Pops Events Management	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
950	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pops Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
951	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Pound Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
952	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Quintax 212 cc	✓		NA
953	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA
954	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rendrama General Trading	✓		NA
955	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rock Engineering Africa	✓		NA
956	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rodzhen Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
957	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Rolling Rock Developers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
958	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Safe Keepers Security Services	✓		NA
959	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Sohlangana Trading 241 cc	✓		NA
960	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Stecah Enterprise	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
961	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Striving Mind Trading 632	✓		NA
962	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Swikhulu Mind Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
963	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Team Lutosh Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
964	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Todani (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
965	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Tshimash General Trading	✓		NA
966	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Triplec Electrical Contractors (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
967	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	TSJ Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
968	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
969	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Construction cc	✓		NA
970	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Vhashumza Trading (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
971	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	YBS Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
972	Suppliers of materials required for maintenance and operation of water supply services for the period of 36 months (re-adver)	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020	Municipal standard rates	Magna Enterprise	✓		NA
973	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Lolokang Trading & Projects	✓		NA
974	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	TTM Trading & Projects	✓		NA
975	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	DLN Cool Atrconditio ns & Refridgerati on	✓		NA
976	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	North Bulk Petroleum	✓		NA
977	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Fartech Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
978	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NJM Projects and Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
979	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Hleketani Constructio n	✓		NA
980	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Duvha Holding (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
981	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dzugu Trading	✓		NA
982	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Lutak Consulting	✓		NA
983	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	KMC Minerals	✓		NA
984	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Pops Car Hire (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
985	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	JNN Projects	✓		NA
986	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
987	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Herodity Divine	✓		NA
988	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and Supply (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
989	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabafrica Group	✓		NA
990	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply Services	✓		NA
991	Panel of suppliers of fuel for period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/03/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Boabab Marula Holdings	✓		NA
992	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Muteo Consulting	✓		NA
993	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	KTN Consulting Engineers	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	Electrical) for the period of 36 months						
994	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Makasela Consulting and Projects	✓		NA
995	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	TKQ Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
996	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalko Engineering and Projects	✓		NA
997	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Maanda Dimension Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
998	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Skotane Development Consultants	✓		NA
999	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Explora Consulting Africa PTY LTD	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Phunga Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Limgroup Consulting Services	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Conceptual Engineering	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	MMM Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Rolwa Engineering Consultants	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshedza Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Shuma Africa(pty)ltd	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Nnete Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Risima Project Management	✓		NA
100	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Batatise Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	BM Infrastructure Development PTY LTD	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Mangethe Group PTY LTD	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Urban Tech Holdings (pty)(ltd	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamadi and Company SA (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Keratama Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Thabel Trading and Projects PTY LTD	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Nemorango Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Oltatech Consulting	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Modiro Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
101	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Mulanga Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashige Building Construction and Consultant	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	MVE Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Pro-Tech Engineering Consultants	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Morula Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	MLTS Engineers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshino Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Sizeya Consulting Engineers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	DNM2 Consulting Engineer PTY LTD	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Hwa Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
102	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Perion of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/20/01	Municipal standard rates	Hlayeleni Consulting Engineers	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
103	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Aphane Consulting PTY LTD	✓		NA
103	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	KKN Consulting Engineers and Project Managers	✓		NA
103	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	TM Africa Engineering Services	✓		NA
103	Panel of Engineers (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical) for the Period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/13/10/2020/01	Municipal standard rates	Rixongile Consulting Engineers PTY LTD	✓		NA
103	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Tondimag Enterprise PTY LTD	✓		NA
103	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mveledzo Group of companies PTY LTD JV DR Tshivhase INC	✓		NA
103	Panel of Senior occupational health Medical Practitioners for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Dr LG Nemukong we	✓		NA
103	Appointment of service provider to conduct counselling for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Denzhelashu Trading and Projects	✓		NA
103	Appointment of service provider to conduct counselling for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Safe Hands Consulting and Suppliers	✓		NA
103	Panel of service provider to conduct medical surveillance to all VDM Employees for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mveledzo Group of companies PTY LTD JV DR Tshivhase INC	✓		NA
104	Panel of service provider to conduct medical surveillance to all VDM Employees for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/12/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dr LG Nemukong we	✓		NA
104	Procurement of panel of service provider for the preparation of Grap compliant AFS and Audit Support as and when required	VDM/FIN/04/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Samba Solution INC	✓		NA
104	Procurement of panel of service provider for the preparation of Grap compliant AFS and Audit Support as and when required	VDM/FIN/04/08/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshehlo Tlou Accountants	✓		NA
104	Proposal for development of rural road assets management systems for the period of 36 months	RFP/VDM/PLAN/27/09/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshashu Consulting and Project Managers	✓		NA
104	Supply, Installation and Maintenance of CCTV for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/01/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Fhululau Security Services	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
104	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	TTE Group (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
104	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting cc	✓		NA
104	Procurement of service provider for meter reading	VDM/FIN/23/03/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	DLN Conmsulting (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
104	Development of fraud and corruption hotline for a period of 36 Months	VDM/OMM/10/03/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bottom Line IT	✓		NA
104	Procurement of Landline Telephone Rental services for a period of five years	VDM/COR/15/02/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabapa Trading T/A MAB Technologies	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Judgil (pty) ltd	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Khari gude agric & consultancy	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Evanto group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading and Suppliers (pty)ltd	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mii contacts technologies	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhavhuso trading enterprise	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MBDZY trading and general supply	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Kitchen sorcerer (pty) ltd	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Divhu trading enterprise	✓		NA
105	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ndiwaview investment (pty) ltd	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tondimag enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Magfam enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	GTNR holdings	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ory civils and projects	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Colnett trading enterprise	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dyna mm holdings (pty) ltd	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Zwivhuyaz washu projects	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mase IT consulting (pty) ltd	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Thusoyavh o General Trading PTY LTD	✓		NA
106	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mamish group (pty) ltd	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	B Quest trading	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Black tie investment s (pty) ltd	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	M-Maluta Tradings	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mavell group	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ketelo Investment s	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MH Constructio n (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Issah trading enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bembele consulting	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Nalenum consulting cc	✓		NA
107	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	HJR trading enterprise	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Daman business and projects	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ronnel group	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tgom projects	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Brightway trading (pty) ltd	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muvhumbi civils and supplies	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Bull birds (pty) ltd	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhasandi general services	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	MK Glo	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NGC Holdings	✓		NA
108	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhusafheli Carlota (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muavuli trading enterprise	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhusa group	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Muad trading	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ganzhe construction	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntsengiseni holding (pty) ltd	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tendiza5 trading enterprise	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Khuli and khuthi trading	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhalaudzi holdings	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhashumza trading (pty) ltd	✓		NA
109	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dash engineers (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Roana design house (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Tshilindoni trading enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	HMH construction and general supply	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ksmooth projects (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mathamban dou (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Temmy cleaning and security services	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Ptdev (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	NT Sadiki enterprise (pty) ltd	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for the period of 36 months	VDM/FIN/09/11/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Job creators' network	✓		NA
110	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rendrama General Trading	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Chikochi Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting 7254 (pty) ltd	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	KMA Business Consulting	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ligege One Stop Centre (pty) LTD	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ndamulelo Projects And Supplies	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Riaphanda General Trading	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Isani Phanda Projects	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Lutak Consulting	✓		NA
111	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Dombo General Supply	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Khuro Group	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	K201700466 4 (South Africa) (PTY) (LTD)	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mutsindadzi khwine Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nga Khae (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	FCV Entity	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Legacy ooo pty Ltd	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nyamuka Trading	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Masheleni Trading And Projects	✓		NA
112	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Gusi Holdings Pty LTD	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Ori Civils and Projects	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pound Holdings pty Ltd	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi Park Trading 40	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Swikhulu Business Enterprise (pty)ltd	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nyengedze dzo Holdings pty Ltd	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhudele Constructio n and projects	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	HDM Developers cc	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Speed Pro Imaging	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Stecah Enterprise	✓		NA
113	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rwine General Trading (pty) (ltd)	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pertuniam Trading (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mudumela Trade and General Projects	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	SD Projects And Facilities	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Nkhwathise ni Business Enterprise	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	khalugumi General Trade and Services	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Muthadu Business Enterprise	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Muthumuni Corporate Gift	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mwa Infrastructure Developers	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mafambabasi Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	✓		NA
114	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Phato Electric and Supply	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Pops & Pops Events Management	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Shamine Trading and Projects	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Antshidzaho Enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Mufaromasana Trading Enterprise (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	TKND General Trading and Services	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Rembuwa Trading	✓		NA
115	Supply and Delivery of Stationery for the period of 36 months	VDM/fin/09/11/2022/02	Municipal standard rates	Madilonga Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
115	Short term insurance for a period of three months	VDM/CORP/25/07/2019/01	Municipal standard rates	Indwe Risk Services (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
115	Implementation of Virtual Private Network for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/13/10/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mabapa Trading T/A MAB Technologies	✓		NA
115	Renewal of network security cyberoam and upgrade CR series to XG series	VDM/CORP/14/02/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	First Technology	✓		NA
116	Panel of service providers or consultants to render assignment for internal audit unit of Vhembe District Municipality for a period of three years (Re-advert)	VDM/OMM/04/05/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	CORPMD Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
116			Municipal standard rates	Shumba Inc	✓		NA
116			Municipal standard rates	ARMS-Audit and risk management solutions	✓		NA
116			Municipal standard rates	Audit & Risk Management Solutions	✓		NA
116	Appointment of service provider to compile gap compliant asset register for the	VDM/FIN/21/02/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	RCA and Company inc	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	municipality for a period of three years						
116	Panel of debt collectors for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/FIN/09/06/2021/01	Municipal standard rates	2T Innovation Business Consulting	✓		NA
				Alphacol Holdings JV Nkhododo	✓		
				Risima Shared Services (Pty) Ltd	✓		
116	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Master in force security service	✓		NA
116	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Dan Protection Services	✓		NA
116	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Mufhatutshedzwa Protection Services	✓		NA
116	Provision of physical security for the period of 36 months (re-advert)	VDM/COMM/27/06/2022/01	Municipal standard rates	Vhugi Protection Services	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Vhakololo Holdings	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Victory Development Works	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Hativhana Construction and Projects	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	TT and MT Trading	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Pfukani Cleaning and Hygiene Services	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	X-Net Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	4cus Group	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Thusoyavho General Trading	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading and Suppliers (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
117	Panel of suppliers of disaster emergency relief for the period of 36 months	VDM/COMM/05/04/2023/02	Municipal standard rates	Roswika Takalani Project	✓		NA
118	Procurement of service provider for indigent status verification	VDM/FIN/18/05/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Zimako Group	✓		NA
118	Procurement of Municipal Asset Insurance for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/03/07/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Kunene Makopo Risk Solutions (PTY) LTD	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
118	Appointment of service providers to assist Vhembe district Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media for the period of 36 months VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01)	DM/FIN/14/09/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Whodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
118	Appointment of service providers to assist Vhembe district Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media for the period of 36 months VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01)	VDM/FIN/14/09/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mungona Holdings (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	TJ Machete Attorneys inc	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Mphaphuli Mudzunga Tshinetise	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	GSM Mohlabi inc	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Kuaho Attorneys	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshiredo Attorneys	✓		NA
118	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Kgoroadir a Mudau inc	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshitangan o Attorneys	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Lebea & Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Fhulufhedzani Mulaudzi Attorneys inc	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Maloka Sebola Inc	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates		✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Dabishi Nthambeleni inc	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Ligege & Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Madima Attorneys inc	✓		NA
119	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Luvhengo Attorneys inc	✓		NA
120	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
120	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Makhuvha Attorneys Incorporated	✓		NA
120	Provision of Legal services advice to Vhembe District Municipality for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/21/09/2023/02)	Municipal standard rates	Mainganye Attorneys inc	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Rokhethwa Trading And Supplies	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Tanatron (pty)ltd	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Nga Khae (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	MD Nakisani (pty)ltd	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Davha Resources (pty)ltd	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Angela Business Enterprise	✓		NA
120	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vanwanatit (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Cousins Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Rivoni Cleaning Services	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Taupart (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Pops car Hire	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Haudi Construction and Services	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Judgil (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mvudi Park Trading 40	✓		NA
121	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Golden SJ Trading	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	for the period of 36 months						
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Todani (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Luzwifuno Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Siyaspana General Trading	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Phem Consulting and Projects	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	PM and Brothers Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Mashaamt Trading and supply (pty)ltd	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Maduvha Trading and Projects	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ebzin Training Enterprise	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Dinoko Consulting Services	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	WTM Engineering Projects	✓		NA
122	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Endafara Projects	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months						
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ngothemba Trading and Enterprise	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Manna Africa Group	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vahlalu Consultant	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Gavhari Consulting	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Manazone (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Exellenta Solutions (PTY)LTD	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Maifcon Trading CC	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ramashu Supply & Services	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Ntalo Projects	✓		NA
123	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	SSD Environment Consultant	✓		NA
124	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Dzivha Fundudzi	✓		NA

N o	Description	Bid number	Amount	Name of the service Provider	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months			Water JV Borberek			
124	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Lendelum Trading & Projects	✓		NA
124	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
124	Appointment of Panel of service providers to supply and deliver water and wastewater treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/23/08/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	TT and HM Trading (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
124	Procurement of Personnel Assessment and verification for the period of 36 months	VDM/CORP/24/10/2023/01	Municipal standard rates	Vexlotex	✓		NA
124	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Ndisani Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
124	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Ory Civils and Projects	✓		NA
124	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Tshidzis Development and projects	✓		NA
124	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Rompha Trading and projects	✓		NA
124	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Fhima Consultancy and Projects	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Gumela General Dealer Projects	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Musandiwa Solutions (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Dyna MM Holdings (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Pops car Hire (PTY) LTD	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Mufhakie General Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Legacy 000 Security Services	✓		NA
125	Panel of working tools (Laptops, Desktops and accessories)	VDM/CORP/08/04/2024/01)	Municipal standard rates	Una Technologies (PTY) LTD	✓		NA

APPENDIX J: Disclosure of Financial Interest

No:	Disclosures of Financial Interests		
1.	Municipal Manager	Mr. Kutama Z.N	Nil
2.	General Manager: Community services	Mr.Mukoma M	Nil
3.	General Manager: Technical services	Mr. Maluleke W	Nil
4.	General Manager: Corporate services	Mr. Tshikovha N.C	Nil
5.	General Manager: Economic Development and planning	Mrs. Tshivhinda M	Nil
6.	Chief financial officer	Mrs. Thanagavhuelelo Mulatwa	Nil

Appendix K: Revenue Collection Performance

QUARTER 4 REPORT (APRIL-JUNE) 2024								
DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	TOTAL	VARIANCE	RECEIPTS / BILLED %
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	579,773,000.00	207,701,000.00	161,519,000.00	210,553,000.00	-	579,773,000.00	-	100%
Equitable Shares	1,385,786,000.00	577,411,000.00	461,699,000.00	346,446,000.00	-	1,385,556,000.00	230,000.00	100%
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	2,416,000.00	1,691,000.00	-	1,154,000.00	-	2,845,000.00	(429,000.00)	118%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	100%
EPWP	6,394,000.00	1,693,000.00	3,047,000.00	1,654,000.00	-	6,394,000.00	-	100%
Department of Water Affairs -WSIG	97,000,000.00	39,000,000.00	-	58,000,000.00	-	97,000,000.00	-	100%
ISDG	3,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	3,500,000.00	-	100%
Interest on Investment	39,370,000.00	12,306,831.40	7,378,265.91	10,268,531.75	12,619,103.07	42,572,732.13	(3,202,732.13)	108%
Interest on Debtors	81,611,705.00	27,729,624.68	27,495,775.84	27,311,113.77	19,414,079.49	101,950,593.78	(20,338,888.78)	125%
Sale of Tender Documents	179,710.00	56,494.03	33,361.64	4,951.29	152,192.60	246,999.56	(67,289.56)	137%
Equipment Landing Deport	380,420.00	19,091.85	54,317.44	60,057.40	105,974.79	239,441.48	140,978.52	63%
Water Sales	754,708,000.00	93,088,552.18	68,028,267.23	100,712,321.72	151,988,624.21	413,817,765.34	340,890,234.66	55%
Other Income SETA	2,447,035.00	509,267.70	1,137,768.75	-	2,194,053.07	3,841,089.52	(1,394,054.52)	157%
Health Certificates	674,850.00	157,422.40	181,482.48	162,422.51	166,882.93	668,210.32	6,639.68	99%
Fire Service fee	182,310.00	70,602.47	20,552.98	24,745.70	262,560.78	378,461.93	(196,151.93)	208%
Sale of manure	265.00	131.30	-	525.22	1,974.75	2,631.27	(2,366.27)	993%
New connection	5,055,307.00	505,477.99	373,154.87	281,113.87	370,830.04	1,530,576.77	3,524,730.23	30%
WSIG Roll over	17,668,820.00	-	-	17,668,820.00	-	17,668,820.00	-	100%
MIG Roll over	23,517,705.00	-	-	23,517,705.00	-	23,517,705.00	-	100%
TOTAL	2,970,174,429.00	966,939,496.00	730,967,947.14	799,319,308.23	187,276,275.73	2,684,503,027.10	319,162,099.90	90%

Appendix L: Conditional Grants Received

TRANSFER AND SUBSIDIES OPERATIONAL

Description	Amount	Type of grant
Equitable Share	R1,385,786,000.00	Operational
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R3,000,000.00	Operational
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	R6,394,000.00	Operational
Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant (RTSG)	R2,416,000.00	Operational
MIG Operational portion	R28,988,650.00	MIG Operational portion
WSIG Consultants fees	R0	WSIG Consultants fees
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	R 3,500,000.00	Operational
TOTAL	R 1,430,054,650.00	

CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Description	Amount (Vat Exclusive)	Type of grant
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 550,784,350.00	Capital Portion
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	R 97,000,000.00	Capital Portion
TOTAL	R 647,784,350.00	

APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG 2023/20234 FINANCIAL YEAR

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
1.	Construction of Bulk pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System(Disaster Project)	R 8,184,017.12	R 8,156,971.03	99%	CCTV Camera inspection is continuously revealing defects and damage to the pipeline that need attention. The work is underway.
2.	Xikundu/Mhinga water reticulation project	R 80,500,192.05	R 73,371,258.26	100%	Borehole refurbishment challenges, boreholes not in position to be refurbished.
3.	Mutale upgrading of raw water dam	R 0.00	R 0.00	88%	Budget Maintenance Approved
4.	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	R 24,156,552.92	R 8,456,618.61	98%	The last phase of the project is currently at tendering stage
5.	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	R 78,568,449.05	R 70,634,173.56	86%	The New contractor that will replace the terminated contractor will be appointed on 14 August 2024.
6.	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area	R 57,039,768.14	R 27,485,358.30	98%	Contractor failing to get containers that meet the required specification for Office and Boardroom.
7.	Malamulele west Rigional Water Scheme(RWS)	R 14,497,827.05	R 3,464,177.24	93%	Slow progress due to service provider performance
Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
8.	Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala, Phindu	R 44,446,190.71	R 24,178,907.40	85%	Challenges with reservoir position , Matter as been resolved on 02 august 2024 and contractor return back to site on 05 August 2024.

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
9.	VONDO RWS: Murangoni, Maranzhe, Vondo la fhasi, Tshikunda, Matondoni water supply.	R 25,037,524.13	R 11,268,508.80	37%	Project on going , Contractor was not performing well and further had a challenge in terms of material bought from China however to date matter has been resolved
10.	Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	R 1,747,516.63	R 1,120,474.73	94%	Contractor resumed back on site.
11.	Chavani & Surrounding Villages Bulk Pipeline and Water Reticulation (Bulk pipeline to Shirley, Njhak	R 136,821,500.12	R 157,516,128.86	91%	The project progress is satisfactory and no challenges.
12	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Pipeline and Reticulation (Nkuzani Reticulation)	R 52,048,118.48	R 73,803,733.45	85%	The project is progressing well and SMMEs for valve chambers and erf connection currently connecting .

Appendix M (ii): Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme WSIG Projects 2023/2024 financial year

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical progress	Status Quo
1.	Refurbishment of Musina WWTW	R18.3m	R 20.5m	60%	Construction is progressing well

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical progress	Status Quo
2.	Refurbishment of Thavhani sewer and Mvudi pump station	R17.1m	R 18.2m	100%	Construction is progressing well
3.	Refurbishment of Nacefield WWTW	R18.6m	R 16.7m	46%	Construction is progressing well
4.	Campbell WTWW and China town pump station	R18,9m	R18.8m	100%	Construction is progressing well
5.	Construction of rising main from Nandoni WTW to services reservoirs in Mutoti village	R24.0m	R24,2m	95%	Construction is progressing well

Appendix N: capital programme by project current year 2023/2024

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
1.	Construction of Bulk pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System(Disaster Project)	R 8,184,017.12	R 8,156,971.03	99%	CCTV Camera inspection is continuously revealing defects and damage to the pipeline that need attention. The work is underway.
2.	Xikundu/Mhinga water reticulation project	R 80,500,192.05	R 73,371,258.26	100%	Borehole refurbishment challenges, boreholes not in position to be refurbished.
3.	Mutale upgrading of raw water dam	R 0.00	R 0.00	88%	Budget Maintenance Approved
4.	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	R 24,156,552.92	R 8,456,618.61	98%	The last phase of the project is currently at tendering stage
5.	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	R 78,568,449.05	R 70,634,173.56	86%	The New contractor that will replace the terminated contractor will be appointed on 14 August 2024.
6.	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area	R 57,039,768.14	R 27,485,358.30	98%	Contractor failing to get containers that meet the required specification for Office and Boardroom.
7.	Malamulele west Rigional Water Scheme(RWS)	R 14,497,827.05	R 3,464,177.24	93%	Slow progress due to service provider performance
Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
8.	Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala,	R 44,446,190.71	R 24,178,907.40	85%	Challenges with reservoir position , Matter as been resolved on 02 august 2024 and contractor return back to site on 05 August 2024.

Item	Project name	Budget	Expenditure	Physical Progress	Status Quo
	Phindu				
9.	VONDO RWS: Murangoni, Maranzhe, Vondola fhasi, Tshikunda, Matondoni water supply.	R 25,037,524.13	R 11,268,508.80	37%	Project on going , Contractor was not performing well and further had a challenge in terms of material bought from China however to date matter has been resolved
10.	Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	R 1,747,516.63	R 1,120,474.73	94%	Contractor resumed back on site.
11.	Chavani & Surrounding Villages Bulk Pipeline and Water Reticulation (Bulk pipeline to Shirley, Njhak	R 136,821,500.12	R 157,516,128.86	91%	The project progress is satisfactory and no challenges.
12	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Pipeline and Reticulation (Nkuzani Reticulation)	R 52,048,118.48	R 73,803,733.45	85%	The project is progressing well and SMMEs for valve chambers and erf connection currently connecting.

Appendix O: Capital Programme by project by Ward current year

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at Schools and Clinics

Total No. of Schools in the District	No. of schools with water supply	No. of schools without water supply (Backlog)	No. of schools with electricity	No. of schools with no Electricity (Backlog)	No. of schools with Sanitation
938 schools (The number of schools	951	1	951	1	952

has reduced due to merger of non-viable schools)					
NB: The total number of schools public ordinary schools is fluctuating due to merger of schools and building of new school (currently is 938)					

Appendix Q: Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is Responsible for Service Provision

There are no service backlogs provided where another Sphere of Government is responsible for Service Provision

Appendix R: Declaration of Loans and Grants Made by the Municipality

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the municipality: Year 0				
All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans */Grants* provided by the municipality	Nature of project	Conditions attached to funding	Value Year 0 R' 000	Total Amount committed over previous and future years
None	None	None	0	0
<i>* Loans/Grants - whether in cash or in kind</i>				<i>T R</i>

Appendix S: Declaration of returns made under MFMA s71

This Appendix relates to all monthly budget statement is made on time as required by s71 of the MFMA. This information is critical for municipalities and oversight institutions so that early detection of problems can be corrected at early stage.

Appendix T: National and Provincial Outcome for local government

None

ANNEXTURE 1: Audited Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXTURE 2: Municipal Audit Action plan

ANNEXTURE 3: Report of the Auditor General of South Africa to Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the council on Vhembe District Municipality

ANNEXTURE 4: Audit and Performance Committee Report to the Council of Vhembe District